HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
48236900	482369	-- Other	25%
48237000	482370	- Moulded or pressed articles of paper pulp	25%
48239010	482390	--- Straw wrappers	10%
48239090	482390	--- Other	10%
49090000	490900	Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings	25%
49100000	491000	Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks	25%
49111000	491110	- Trade advertising material, commercial catalogues and the like	25%
52041900	520419	-- Other	25%
52081100	520811	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²	25%
52081200	520812	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²	25%
52081300	520813	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52081900	520819	-- Other fabrics	25%
52082100	520821	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²	25%
52082200	520822	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²	25%
52082900	520829	-- Other fabrics	25%
52083100	520831	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²	25%
52083200	520832	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²	25%
52083300	520833	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52083900	520839	-- Other fabrics	25%
52084100	520841	-- Plain weave, weighing not more than 100 g/m²	25%
52084200	520842	-- Plain weave, weighing more than 100 g/m²	25%
52084300	520843	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52084900	520849	-- Other fabrics	25%
52085110	520851	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52085190	520851	--- Other	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
52085210	520852	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52085290	520852	--- Other	25%
52085900	520859	-- Other fabrics	25%
52091100	520911	-- Plain weave	25%
52091200	520912	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52091900	520919	-- Other fabrics	25%
52092100	520921	-- Plain weave	25%
52092200	520922	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52092900	520929	-- Other fabrics	25%
52093100	520931	-- Plain weave	25%
52093200	520932	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52093900	520939	-- Other fabrics	25%
52094100	520941	-- Plain weave	25%
52094200	520942	-- Denim	25%
52094300	520943	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52094900	520949	-- Other fabrics	25%
52095110	520951	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52095190	520951	--- Other	25%
52095200	520952	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52095900	520959	-- Other fabrics	25%
52101100	521011	-- Plain weave	25%
52101900	521019	-- Other fabrics	25%
52102100	521021	-- Plain weave	25%
52102900	521029	-- Other fabrics	25%
52103100	521031	-- Plain weave	25%
52103200	521032	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
52103900	521039	-- Other fabrics	25%
52104100	521041	-- Plain weave	25%
52104900	521049	-- Other fabrics	25%
52105110	521051	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52105190	521051	--- Other	25%
52105900	521059	-- Other fabrics	25%
52111100	521111	-- Plain weave	25%
52111200	521112	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52111900	521119	-- Other fabrics	25%
52112000	521120	- Bleached	25%
52113100	521131	-- Plain weave	25%
52113200	521132	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52113900	521139	-- Other fabrics	25%
52114200	521142	-- Denim	25%
52114300	521143	-- Other fabrics of 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52114900	521149	-- Other fabrics	25%
52115110	521151	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52115190	521151	--- Other	25%
52115200	521152	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill	25%
52115900	521159	-- Other fabrics	25%
52121200	521212	-- Bleached	25%
52121510	521215	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52121590	521215	--- Other	25%
52122400	521224	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
52122510	521225	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
52122590	521225	--- Other	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
54071000	540710	- Woven fabrics obtained from high-tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides or of polyesters	25%
54072000	540720	- Woven fabrics obtained from strip or the like	25%
54073000	540730	- Fabrics specified in note 9 to Section XI	25%
54074100	540741	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
54074200	540742	-- Dyed	25%
54074300	540743	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
54074400	540744	-- Printed	25%
54075100	540751	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
54075200	540752	-- Dyed	25%
54075300	540753	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
54075400	540754	-- Printed	25%
54076100	540761	-- Containing 85 % or more by weight of non-textured polyester filaments	25%
54076900	540769	-- Other	25%
54077100	540771	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
54077200	540772	-- Dyed	25%
54077300	540773	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
54077400	540774	-- Printed	25%
54078100	540781	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
54078200	540782	-- Dyed	25%
54078300	540783	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
54078400	540784	-- Printed	25%
54079100	540791	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
54079200	540792	-- Dyed	25%
54079300	540793	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
54083400	540834	-- Printed	25%
55121100	551211	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
55121900	551219	-- Other	25%
55122100	551221	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55122900	551229	-- Other	25%
55129100	551291	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55129900	551299	-- Other	25%
55131100	551311	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
55131200	551312	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%
55131300	551313	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%
55131900	551319	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55132100	551321	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
55132300	551323	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%
55132900	551329	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55133100	551331	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
55133900	551339	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55134110	551341	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
55134190	551341	--- Other	25%
55134900	551349	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55141100	551411	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
55141200	551412	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%
55141900	551419	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55142100	551421	-- Of polyester staple fibres, plain weave	25%
55142200	551422	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%
55142300	551423	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%
55142900	551429	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55143000	551430	- Of yarns of different colours	25%
55144110	551441	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
55144190	551441	--- Other	25%
55144200	551442	-- 3-thread or 4-thread twill, including cross twill, of polyester staple fibres	25%
55144300	551443	-- Other woven fabrics of polyester staple fibres	25%
55144900	551449	-- Other woven fabrics	25%
55151100	551511	-- Mixed mainly or solely with viscose rayon staple fibres	25%
55151200	551512	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%
55151300	551513	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%
55151900	551519	-- Other	25%
55152100	551521	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%
55152200	551522	-- Mixed mainly or solely with wool or fine animal hair	25%
55152900	551529	-- Other	25%
55159100	551591	-- Mixed mainly or solely with man-made filaments	25%
55159900	551599	-- Other	25%
55161100	551611	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55161200	551612	-- Dyed	25%
55161300	551613	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
55161400	551614	-- Printed	25%
55162100	551621	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55162200	551622	-- Dyed	25%
55162300	551623	-- Of yarns of different colours	25%
55162400	551624	-- Printed	25%
55163100	551631	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55163200	551632	-- Dyed	25%
55163400	551634	-- Printed	25%
55164100	551641	-- Unbleached or bleached	25%
55164200	551642	-- Dyed	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
55164400	551644	-- Printed	25%
55169400	551694	-- Printed	25%
56012100	560121	-- Of cotton	25%
56012200	560122	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
56012900	560129	-- Other	25%
56029000	560290	- Other	25%
56072100	560721	-- Binder or baler twine	25%
56072900	560729	-- Other	25%
56074900	560749	-- Other	25%
56075000	560750	- Of other synthetic fibres	10%
56079000	560790	- Other	25%
56081100	560811	-- Made-up fishing nets	10%
56081910	560819	--- Fruit tree and seedbed netting	10%
56081990	560819	--- Other	25%
56089000	560890	- Other	25%
56090000	560900	Articles of yarn, strip or the like of heading 5404 or 5405, twine, cordage, rope or cables, not elsewhere specified or included	25%
57011000	570110	- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
57019000	570190	- Of other textile materials	25%
57024900	570249	-- Of other textile materials	25%
57025000	570250	- Other, not of pile construction, not made up	25%
57029100	570291	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
57029200	570292	-- Of man-made textile materials	25%
57029900	570299	-- Of other textile materials	25%
57031000	570310	- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
57032000	570320	- Of nylon or other polyamides	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
57033000	570330	- Of other man-made textile materials	25%
57039000	570390	- Of other textile materials	25%
57049000	570490	- Other	25%
57050000	570500	Other carpets and other textile floor coverings, whether or not made up	25%
58012200	580122	-- Cut corduroy	25%
58012300	580123	-- Other weft pile fabrics	25%
58012600	580126	-- Chenille fabrics	25%
58012700	580127	-- Warp pile fabrics	25%
58013300	580133	-- Other weft pile fabrics	25%
58013600	580136	-- Chenille fabrics	25%
58013700	580137	-- Warp pile fabrics	25%
58019000	580190	- Of other textile materials	25%
58021100	580211	-- Unbleached	25%
58021900	580219	-- Other	25%
58022000	580220	- Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of other textile materials	25%
58030000	580300	Gauze, other than narrow fabrics of heading 5806	25%
58041000	580410	- Tulles and other net fabrics	25%
58042100	580421	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
58042900	580429	-- Of other textile materials	25%
58061000	580610	- Woven pile fabrics (including terry towelling and similar terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics	25%
58062000	580620	- Other woven fabrics, containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn or rubber thread	25%
58063100	580631	-- Of cotton	25%
58063200	580632	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
58063900	580639	-- Of other textile materials	25%
58064000	580640	- Fabrics consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive (bolducs)	25%
58071000	580710	- Woven	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
58079000	580790	- Other	25%
58089000	580890	- Other	25%
58110000	581100	Quilted textile products in the piece, composed of one or more layers of textile materials assembled with padding by stitching or otherwise, other than embroidery of heading 5810	25%
60012100	600121	-- Of cotton	25%
60019100	600191	-- Of cotton	25%
60019900	600199	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61012000	610120	- Of cotton	25%
61013000	610130	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61019000	610190	- Of other textile materials	25%
61021000	610210	- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61022000	610220	- Of cotton	25%
61023000	610230	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61029000	610290	- Of other textile materials	25%
61031000	610310	- Suits	25%
61032200	610322	-- Of cotton	25%
61032300	610323	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61032900	610329	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61033100	610331	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61033200	610332	-- Of cotton	25%
61033300	610333	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61033900	610339	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61034100	610341	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61034200	610342	-- Of cotton	25%
61034300	610343	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61034900	610349	-- Of other textile materials	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
61041300	610413	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61041900	610419	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61042200	610422	-- Of cotton	25%
61042300	610423	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61042900	610429	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61043100	610431	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61043200	610432	-- Of cotton	25%
61043300	610433	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61043900	610439	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61044100	610441	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61044200	610442	-- Of cotton	25%
61044300	610443	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61044400	610444	-- Of artificial fibres	25%
61044900	610449	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61045100	610451	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61045200	610452	-- Of cotton	25%
61045300	610453	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61045900	610459	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61046100	610461	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61046200	610462	-- Of cotton	25%
61046300	610463	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61046900	610469	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61051000	610510	- Of cotton	25%
61052000	610520	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61059000	610590	- Of other textile materials	25%
61061000	610610	- Of cotton	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
61062000	610620	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61069000	610690	- Of other textile materials	25%
61071100	610711	-- Of cotton	25%
61071200	610712	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61071900	610719	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61072100	610721	-- Of cotton	25%
61072200	610722	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61072900	610729	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61079100	610791	-- Of cotton	25%
61079900	610799	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61081100	610811	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61081900	610819	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61082100	610821	-- Of cotton	25%
61082200	610822	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61082900	610829	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61083100	610831	-- Of cotton	25%
61083200	610832	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61083900	610839	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61089100	610891	-- Of cotton	25%
61089200	610892	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
61089900	610899	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61091000	610910	- Of cotton	25%
61099000	610990	- Of other textile materials	25%
61102000	611020	- Of cotton	25%
61103000	611030	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61109000	611090	- Of other textile materials	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
61112000	611120	- Of cotton	25%
61113000	611130	- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61119000	611190	- Of other textile materials	25%
61121100	611211	-- Of cotton	25%
61121200	611212	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61121900	611219	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61122000	611220	- Ski suits	25%
61123100	611231	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61123900	611239	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61124100	611241	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61124900	611249	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61130000	611300	Garments, made up of knitted or crocheted fabrics of heading 5903, 5906 or 5907	25%
61142000	611420	- Of cotton	25%
61143000	611430	- Of man-made fibres	25%
61149000	611490	- Of other textile materials	25%
61151000	611510	- Graduated compression hosiery (for example, stockings for varicose veins)	25%
61152100	611521	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	25%
61152200	611522	-- Of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn 67 decitex or more	25%
61152900	611529	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61153000	611530	- Other women's full-length or knee-length hosiery, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex	25%
61159400	611594	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
61159500	611595	-- Of cotton	25%
61159600	611596	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61159900	611599	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61161000	611610	- Impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber	25%
61169100	611691	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
61169200	611692	-- Of cotton	25%
61169300	611693	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
61169900	611699	-- Of other textile materials	25%
61171000	611710	- Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like	25%
61178000	611780	- Other accessories	25%
61179000	611790	- Parts	25%
62011100	620111	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62011200	620112	-- Of cotton	25%
62011300	620113	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62011900	620119	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62019100	620191	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62019200	620192	-- Of cotton	25%
62019300	620193	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62019900	620199	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62021100	620211	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62021200	620212	-- Of cotton	25%
62021300	620213	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62021900	620219	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62029100	620291	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62029200	620292	-- Of cotton	25%
62029300	620293	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62029900	620299	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62031100	620311	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62031200	620312	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62031900	620319	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62032200	620322	-- Of cotton	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
62032300	620323	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62032900	620329	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62033100	620331	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62033200	620332	-- Of cotton	25%
62033300	620333	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62033900	620339	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62034100	620341	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62034200	620342	-- Of cotton	25%
62034300	620343	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62034900	620349	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62041100	620411	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62041200	620412	-- Of cotton	25%
62041300	620413	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62041900	620419	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62042100	620421	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62042200	620422	-- Of cotton	25%
62042300	620423	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62042900	620429	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62043100	620431	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62043200	620432	-- Of cotton	25%
62043300	620433	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62043900	620439	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62044100	620441	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62044200	620442	-- Of cotton	25%
62044300	620443	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62044400	620444	-- Of artificial fibres	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
62044900	620449	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62045100	620451	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62045200	620452	-- Of cotton	25%
62045300	620453	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62045900	620459	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62046100	620461	-- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62046200	620462	-- Of cotton	25%
62046300	620463	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62046900	620469	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62052000	620520	- Of cotton	25%
62053000	620530	- Of man-made fibres	25%
62059000	620590	- Of other textile materials	25%
62061000	620610	- Of silk or silk waste	25%
62062000	620620	- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62063000	620630	- Of cotton	25%
62064000	620640	- Of man-made fibres	25%
62069000	620690	- Of other textile materials	25%
62071100	620711	-- Of cotton	25%
62071900	620719	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62072100	620721	-- Of cotton	25%
62072200	620722	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62072900	620729	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62079100	620791	-- Of cotton	25%
62079900	620799	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62081100	620811	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62081900	620819	-- Of other textile materials	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
62082100	620821	-- Of cotton	25%
62082200	620822	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62082900	620829	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62089100	620891	-- Of cotton	25%
62089200	620892	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62089900	620899	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62092000	620920	- Of cotton	25%
62093000	620930	- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62099000	620990	- Of other textile materials	25%
62101000	621010	- Of fabrics of heading 5602 or 5603	25%
62102000	621020	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 620111 to 620119	25%
62103000	621030	- Other garments, of the type described in subheadings 620211 to 620219	25%
62104000	621040	- Other men's or boys' garments	25%
62105000	621050	- Other women's or girls' garments	25%
62111100	621111	-- Men's or boys'	25%
62111200	621112	-- Women's or girls'	25%
62112000	621120	- Ski suits	25%
62113200	621132	-- Of cotton	25%
62113300	621133	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
62113900	621139	-- Of other textile materials	25%
62114210	621142	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
62114290	621142	--- Other	25%
62114310	621143	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
62114390	621143	--- Other	25%
62114910	621149	--- Khanga, Kikoi and Kitenge	50%
62114990	621149	--- Other	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
62121000	621210	- Brassières	25%
62122000	621220	- Girdles and panty girdles	25%
62123000	621230	- Corselettes	25%
62129000	621290	- Other	25%
62132000	621320	- Of cotton	25%
62139000	621390	- Of other textile materials	25%
62141000	621410	- Of silk or silk waste	25%
62142000	621420	- Of wool or fine animal hair	25%
62143000	621430	- Of synthetic fibres	25%
62144000	621440	- Of artificial fibres	25%
62149000	621490	- Of other textile materials	25%
62151000	621510	- Of silk or silk waste	25%
62152000	621520	- Of man-made fibres	25%
62159000	621590	- Of other textile materials	25%
62160000	621600	Gloves, mittens and mitts	25%
62171000	621710	- Accessories	25%
62179000	621790	- Parts	25%
63011000	630110	- Electric blankets	25%
63012000	630120	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of wool or of fine animal hair	25%
63013000	630130	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of cotton	25%
63014000	630140	- Blankets (other than electric blankets) and travelling rugs, of synthetic fibres	25%
63019000	630190	- Other blankets and travelling rugs	25%
63021000	630210	- Bedlinen, knitted or crocheted	25%
63022100	630221	-- Of cotton	50%
63022200	630222	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
63022900	630229	-- Of other textile materials	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
63023100	630231	-- Of cotton	50%
63023200	630232	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
63023900	630239	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63024000	630240	- Table linen, knitted or crocheted	25%
63025100	630251	-- Of cotton	50%
63025300	630253	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
63025900	630259	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63026000	630260	- Toilet linen and kitchen linen, of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics, of cotton	25%
63029100	630291	-- Of cotton	50%
63029300	630293	-- Of man-made fibres	25%
63029900	630299	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63031200	630312	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
63031900	630319	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63039100	630391	-- Of cotton	25%
63039200	630392	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
63039900	630399	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63041100	630411	-- Knitted or crocheted	25%
63041900	630419	-- Other	25%
63049190	630491	--- Other	25%
63049200	630492	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of cotton	25%
63049300	630493	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of synthetic fibres	25%
63049900	630499	-- Not knitted or crocheted, of other textile materials	25%
63051000	630510	- Of jute or of other textile bast fibres of heading 5303	45%
63052000	630520	- Of cotton	25%
63053200	630532	-- Flexible intermediate bulk containers	25%
63053300	630533	-- Other, of polyethylene or polypropylene strip or the like	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
63053900	630539	-- Other	25%
63059000	630590	- Of other textile materials	25%
63061200	630612	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
63061900	630619	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63062200	630622	-- Of synthetic fibres	25%
63062900	630629	-- Of other textile materials	25%
63063000	630630	- Sails	25%
63064000	630640	- Pneumatic mattresses	25%
63069000	630690	- Other	25%
63071000	630710	- Floorcloths, dishcloths, dusters and similar cleaning cloths	25%
63079000	630790	- Other	25%
63080000	630800	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered tablecloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	25%
63090000	630900	Worn clothing and other worn articles	45%
64011000	640110	- Footwear incorporating a protective metal toecap	25%
64019200	640192	-- Covering the ankle but not covering the knee	25%
64019900	640199	-- Other	25%
64021200	640212	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	25%
64021900	640219	-- Other	25%
64022000	640220	- Footwear with upper straps or thongs assembled to the sole by means of plugs	25%
64029100	640291	-- Covering the ankle	25%
64029900	640299	-- Other	25%
64031200	640312	-- Ski-boots, cross-country ski footwear and snowboard boots	25%
64031900	640319	-- Other	25%
64032000	640320	- Footwear with outer soles of leather, and uppers which consist of leather straps across the instep and around the big toe	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
64034000	640340	- Other footwear, incorporating a protective metal toecap	25%
64035100	640351	-- Covering the ankle	25%
64035900	640359	-- Other	25%
64039100	640391	-- Covering the ankle	25%
64039900	640399	-- Other	25%
64041100	640411	-- Sports footwear; tennis shoes, basketball shoes, gym shoes, training shoes and the like	25%
64041900	640419	-- Other	25%
64042000	640420	- Footwear with outer soles of leather or composition leather	25%
64051000	640510	- With uppers of leather or composition leather	25%
64052000	640520	- With uppers of textile materials	25%
64059000	640590	- Other	25%
66011000	660110	- Garden or similar umbrellas	25%
68021000	680210	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular (including square), the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm; artificially coloured granules, chippings and powder	25%
68042100	680421	-- Of agglomerated synthetic or natural diamond	25%
68042200	680422	-- Of other agglomerated abrasives or of ceramics	25%
68042300	680423	-- Of natural stone	25%
68052000	680520	- On a base of paper or paperboard only	25%
68069000	680690	- Other	25%
68071000	680710	- In rolls	25%
68079000	680790	- Other	25%
68080000	680800	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of straw or of shavings, chips, particles, sawdust or other waste of wood, agglomerated with cement, plaster or other mineral binders	25%
68132000	681320	- Containing asbestos	10%
68138100	681381	-- Brake linings and pads	10%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
68159900	681599	-- Other	25%
69010000	690100	Bricks, blocks, tiles and other ceramic goods of siliceous fossil meals (for example, kieselguhr, tripolite or diatomite) or of similar siliceous earths	25%
69049000	690490	- Other	25%
69051000	690510	- Roofing tiles	25%
69059000	690590	- Other	25%
69060000	690600	Ceramic pipes, conduits, guttering and pipe fittings	25%
69071000	690710	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	25%
69079000	690790	- Other	25%
69081000	690810	- Tiles, cubes and similar articles, whether or not rectangular, the largest surface area of which is capable of being enclosed in a square the side of which is less than 7 cm	25%
69089000	690890	- Other	25%
69101000	691010	- Of porcelain or china	25%
69109000	691090	- Other	25%
69111000	691110	- Tableware and kitchenware	25%
69119000	691190	- Other	25%
69120000	691200	Ceramic tableware, kitchenware, other household articles and toilet articles, other than of porcelain or china	25%
69141000	691410	- Of porcelain or china	25%
69149000	691490	- Other	25%
70042000	700420	- Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent, reflecting or non-reflecting layer	10%
70049000	700490	- Other glass	10%
70052100	700521	-- Coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or merely surface ground	10%
70052900	700529	-- Other	10%
70053000	700530	- Wired glass	10%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
70060000	700600	Glass of heading 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials	25%
70071100	700711	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	10%
70071900	700719	-- Other	10%
70072100	700721	-- Of size and shape suitable for incorporation in vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft or vessels	10%
70091000	700910	- Rear-view mirrors for vehicles	10%
70099100	700991	-- Unframed	25%
70099200	700992	-- Framed	25%
70101090	701010	--- Other	25%
70102000	701020	- Stoppers, lids and other closures	10%
70109000	701090	- Other	25%
70119000	701190	- Other	10%
70131000	701310	- Of glass ceramics	25%
70132200	701322	-- Of lead crystal	25%
70132800	701328	-- Other	25%
70133300	701333	-- Of lead crystal	25%
70133700	701337	-- Other	25%
70134100	701341	-- Of lead crystal	25%
70134200	701342	-- Of glass having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 5 × 10–6 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0 °C to 300 °C	25%
70134900	701349	-- Other	25%
70139100	701391	-- Of lead crystal	25%
70139900	701399	-- Other	25%
70140000	701400	Signalling glassware and optical elements of glass (other than those of heading 7015), not optically worked	10%
70159000	701590	- Other	10%
70161000	701610	- Glass cubes and other glass smallwares, whether or not on a backing, for mosaics or similar decorative purposes	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
70169000	701690	- Other	25%
70189000	701890	- Other	25%
70193900	701939	-- Other	10%
72101100	721011	-- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more	25%
72103000	721030	- Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc	25%
72104100	721041	-- Corrugated	25%
72104900	721049	-- Other	25%
72106100	721061	-- Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys	25%
72107000	721070	- Painted, varnished or coated with plastics	25%
72109000	721090	- Other	25%
73049000	730490	- Other	10%
73069000	730690	- Other	25%
73071900	730719	-- Other	25%
73072200	730722	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	25%
73079200	730792	-- Threaded elbows, bends and sleeves	25%
73079900	730799	-- Other	25%
73083000	730830	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	25%
73089010	730890	--- Roofing tiles coated with acrylic paint and the weather side coated with natural sand granules	25%
73089091	730890	---- Road guard rails	25%
73089099	730890	---- Other	25%
73090000	730900	Reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of iron or steel, of a capacity exceeding 300 l, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	25%
73102100	731021	-- Cans which are to be closed by soldering or crimping	25%
73110000	731100	Containers for compressed or liquefied gas, of iron or steel	25%
73121000	731210	- Stranded wire, ropes and cables	10%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
73130000	731300	Barbed wire of iron or steel; twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing, of iron or steel	25%
73141900	731419	-- Other	25%
73144900	731449	-- Other	25%
73151200	731512	-- Other chain	10%
73170000	731700	Nails, tacks, drawing pins, corrugated nails, staples (other than those of heading 8305) and similar articles, of iron or steel, whether or not with heads of other material, but excluding such articles with heads of copper	25%
73181500	731815	-- Other screws and bolts, whether or not with their nuts or washers	10%
73181600	731816	-- Nuts	10%
73201000	732010	- Leaf-springs and leaves therefor	25%
73211200	732112	-- For liquid fuel	25%
73218100	732181	-- For gas fuel or for both gas and other fuels	25%
73218200	732182	-- For liquid fuel	25%
73218900	732189	-- Other, including appliances for solid fuel	25%
73239400	732394	-- Of iron (other than cast iron) or steel, enamelled	25%
73239900	732399	-- Other	25%
73269090	732690	--- Other	25%
76042900	760429	-- Other	25%
76069100	760691	-- Of aluminium, not alloyed	10%
76082000	760820	- Of aluminium alloys	25%
76090000	760900	Aluminium tube or pipe fittings (for example, couplings, elbows, sleeves)	25%
76101000	761010	- Doors, windows and their frames and thresholds for doors	25%
76110000	761100	Aluminium reservoirs, tanks, vats and similar containers, for any material (other than compressed or liquefied gas), of a capacity exceeding 300 litres, whether or not lined or heat-insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment	25%
76151000	761510	- Table, kitchen or other household articles and parts thereof; pot scourers and scouring or polishing pads, gloves	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
		and the like	
76169900	761699	-- Other	25%
82055100	820551	-- Household tools	10%
82121000	821210	- Razors	25%
82122000	821220	- Safety razor blades, including razor blade blanks in strips	10%
83011000	830110	- Padlocks	25%
83016000	830160	- Parts	10%
83023000	830230	- Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for motor vehicles	10%
83052000	830520	- Staples in strips	10%
83059000	830590	- Other, including parts	10%
83091000	830910	- Crown corks	40%
83099010	830990	--- Easy opening ends in the form of incised flap and a ring pull or other easy opening mechanism made of base metal used for drink or food cans	25%
83099090	830990	--- Other	25%
83100000	831000	Sign-plates, nameplates, address-plates and similar plates, numbers, letters and other symbols, of base metal, excluding those of heading 9405	25%
83111000	831110	- Coated electrodes of base metal, for electric arc-welding	10%
83113000	831130	- Coated rods and cored wire, of base metal, for soldering, brazing or welding by flame	10%
85061000	850610	- Manganese dioxide	35%
85063000	850630	- Mercuric oxide	35%
85064000	850640	- Silver oxide	35%
85065000	850650	- Lithium	35%
85066000	850660	- Air-zinc	35%
85068000	850680	- Other primary cells and primary batteries	35%
85071000	850710	- Lead-acid, of a kind used for starting piston engines	25%
85444200	854442	-- Fitted with connectors	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
85444900	854449	-- Other	25%
85489000	854890	- Other	25%
87021019	870210	---- Other	25%
87021022	870210	---- For the transport of not more than 15 persons	25%
87021029	870210	---- Other	25%
87021099	870210	---- Other	25%
87029019	870290	---- Other	25%
87029029	870290	---- Other	25%
87029099	870290	---- Other	25%
87032190	870321	--- Other	25%
87032290	870322	--- Other	25%
87032390	870323	--- Other	25%
87032490	870324	--- Other	25%
87033190	870331	--- Other	25%
87033290	870332	--- Other	25%
87033390	870333	--- Other	25%
87042190	870421	--- Other	25%
87042290	870422	--- Other	25%
87042390	870423	--- Other	25%
87043190	870431	--- Other	25%
87043290	870432	--- Other	25%
87060000	870600	Chassis fitted with engines, for the motor vehicles of headings 8701 to 8705	25%
87079000	870790	- Other	25%
87089100	870891	-- Radiators and parts thereof	10%
87089200	870892	-- Silencers (mufflers) and exhaust pipes; parts thereof	10%
87111010	871110	- - - Motorcycle ambulances	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
87111090	871110	- - - Other	25%
87112010	871120	- - - Motorcycle ambulances	25%
87112090	871120	- - - Other	25%
87113010	871130	- - - Motorcycle ambulances	25%
87113090	871130	- - - Other	25%
87114010	871140	- - - Motorcycle ambulance	25%
87114090	871140	- - - Other	25%
87115010	871150	- - - Motorcycles ambulances	25%
87115090	871150	- - - Other	25%
87119000	871190	- Other	25%
87120000	871200	Bicycles and other cycles (including delivery tricycles), not motorised	10%
87168000	871680	- Other vehicles	10%
90065200	900652	-- Other, for roll film of a width less than 35 mm	25%
90065300	900653	-- Other, for roll film of a width of 35 mm	25%
90065900	900659	-- Other	25%
94012000	940120	- Seats of a kind used for motor vehicles	25%
94013000	940130	- Swivel seats with variable height adjustment	25%
94014000	940140	- Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds	25%
94016100	940161	-- Upholstered	25%
94016900	940169	-- Other	25%
94017100	940171	-- Upholstered	25%
94017900	940179	-- Other	25%
94018000	940180	- Other seats	25%
94019000	940190	- Parts	25%
94031000	940310	- Metal furniture of a kind used in offices	25%
94032000	940320	- Other metal furniture	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
94033000	940330	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices	25%
94034000	940340	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen	25%
94035000	940350	- Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom	25%
94036000	940360	- Other wooden furniture	25%
94037000	940370	- Furniture of plastics	25%
94039000	940390	- Parts	25%
94041000	940410	- Mattress supports	25%
94042100	940421	-- Of cellular rubber or plastics, whether or not covered	25%
94042900	940429	-- Of other materials	25%
94043000	940430	- Sleeping bags	25%
94051000	940510	- Chandeliers and other electric ceiling or wall lighting fittings, excluding those of a kind used for lighting public open spaces or thoroughfares	25%
94052000	940520	- Electric table, desk, bedside or floor-standing lamps	25%
94053000	940530	- Lighting sets of a kind used for Christmas trees	25%
94054000	940540	- Other electric lamps and lighting fittings	25%
94055000	940550	- Non-electrical lamps and lighting fittings	25%
94056000	940560	- Illuminated signs, illuminated nameplates and the like	25%
94059110	940591	---For bulbs and flurescent tubes	10%
94059190	940591	---Other	25%
94059200	940592	-- Of plastics	25%
94059910	940599	---For bulbs and flurescent tubes	10%
94059990	940599	---Other	25%
96032100	960321	-- Toothbrushes, including dental-plate brushes	25%
96039000	960390	- Other	25%
96081000	960810	- Ballpoint pens	25%
96082000	960820	- Felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers	25%

HS Code, 8 Digits	HS Code, 6 Digits	Description	Duty rate
96100000	961000	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether or not framed	25%
96110000	961100	Date, sealing or numbering stamps, and the like (including devices for printing or embossing labels), designed for operating in the hand; hand-operated composing sticks and hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	25%
96170000	961700	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels, complete with cases; parts thereof other than glass inners	25%
96190090	961900	--- Other	25%

Year	Value, USD, liberalized	% of trade liberalized	Value, USD, excluded by EAC	EAC Exclusion	EC Liberalization	Trade Liberalization Coverage	Number of Tariff Lines
T0	1.590.623.926	64,4%	430.094.737	**17,4%**	**100%**		1934
T+15	377.967.173	15,3%					1082
T+25	71.339.692	2,9%					990
Exclusion	430.094.737						1432
Total trade liberalized EAC	2.039.930.791	**82,6%**				**91,3%**	
Total EAC Imports from EU	**2.470.025.527**						
Total Tariff Lines							**5438**

ANNEX III(a)

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
Northern Corridor No. 1 (Mombasa-Malaba-Katuna)	Mombasa Port Development (MPDP)	Kenya	Burundi, Uganda, Rwanda and Tanzania	Feasibility Studies and detailed designs completed and phase 1ongoing & phase 2 funding is available	1,375.00		-		-	885.00	690.00	5 years	Modernize infrastructure at the port to allow larger vessels to call at the port and enhance trade - It includes development of new container terminal berth No. 23 at a cost of $300million. The conversion of conventional cargo berths 11 to 14 into container berths at a cost of $73million. Reallocation of Kipevu Oil terminal at $152 million. Development of Dongo Kundu Free Port at a cost of $300 Million. Dredging of the Channel $60 Million

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Voi Dry port	Kenya	Burundi, Uganda, Rwanda and Tanzania	feasibility already done	104.00						81.12	4 years	to decongest Mombasa Port and regional transit point. 97 acres of land available.
	Container Ship Hub development	Tanzania/ Zanzibar	Kenya, Uganda	Project study is already completed	212.00							5 years	Enabling easier transhipment and good link along EAC coast wise and in land container ports destination
	Development of Kisumu Port and other Lake Victoria Ports												
	Development of new transport corridor from Lamu to Ethiopia and South Sudan	Kenya	Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, Tanzania and Burundi	initiated	22,000.00				30.00	21,170.00		5years	Development of the Port of Lamu, Road Network, 3 International Airports, Oil Refinesry, Pipeline and 3 Resort Cities for an efficient rail transport linking Lamu Port to South Sudan and Ethiopia
	Widening of the port basin and Construction of a container	Burundi	Burundi, Tanzania & Rwanda	Feasibility studies completed	19.00	-	-	-	-	19.00	14.82		This project will allow Bujumbura Port Construction of Breakwater at Port Entrance and

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	terminal in Bujumbura Port												Rehabilitation of Oil Terminal
	Shipyard construction at Bujumbura port	Burundi	Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda	On going Feasibility studies available (within Ports Master Plan)	7.00	-	-	-	-	7.00	5.46		Improvement of equipment handling, construction of a warehouse, enlargement of docks, construction of a new port authorities building. Cost to be determined. Renovation of the fleet, construction of new vessels, improving navigation safety.
	Construction of Bukasa Port and associated ships to connect with Mwanza Port in Tanzania	Uganda	Uganda & Tanzania	Feasibility study to be undertaken	300.00	-	-	-	-	300.00	234.00	5years	Will enable the easy access and connection to Tanzania

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Establish Off Dock Container Depots in Mombasa and Dar Es Salaam	Rwanda	Rwanda, Burundi, Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania	Feasibility studies completed for both Mombasa and Dar. Land acquisition in Mombasa is in the final stage while the process has not started in Dar es Salaam.	34.00	-	-	WB and TMEA	-	34.00	26.52	7years	GoR is implementing this project as part of the integrated logistics facilities project seeking to transform the Logistics chain from the ports to the hinterland; reduce costs and improve operations.
	Development of a New Port at Mwambani Bay Tanga and Musoma Port	Tanzania	Tanzania, Uganda	The feasibility study was completed in November, 2012. Following unsuccessful international competitive tender procurement Under Design build Finance (DBF) on 27 January 2015 it has been decided that the project will be undertaken in two phases starting with detailed designs independent of construction works. ToR for design is expected	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00	390.00	3 years	The railway project is part of the ***Tanga (Mwambani) – Arusha - Musoma - New Kampala Railway and Maritime project***, which also has a maritime component of developing high capacity new ports at Mwambani - Tanga, Musoma and Kampala. The line will open Tanga Development Corridor to the International gateway and promote cross boarder trade with neighbouring countries. The railway line will be used to transport agriculture and forest products, soda ash,

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
				to be advertised in August 2015									phosphates and other mineral products to the market centres. The project will also stimulate evacuation of a huge nickel deposit which has been discovered at Dutwa, some 100 km east of Mwanza and a huge soda ash deposit at / near Lake Natron.
	Construct oil pipeline from Kigali to Bujumbura	Burundi	Rwanda & Burundi	Not initiated	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		Feasibility studies and construction not yet initiated. Costs to be determined by the study. BAD accepted (579,368$)the financial support in the framework of the EAC
	Construction of parallel pipeline from Nairobi to Eldoret to increase the pumping capacity	Kenya	Kenya, Uganda, Rwanda and Burundi	Feasibility study completed	194.74	-	-	-	-	194.74	151.90	5years	Installation of a 14-inch diameter oil pipeline from Nairobi to Eldoret

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015												
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Extension of the Kenya-Uganda Petroleum Pipeline (KUPPE)	Kenya	Kenya & Uganda	Design / procurement initiated	144.94	-	-	-	-	144.94	113.05	5years	Construction of Eldoret - Malaba - Kampala oil pipeline to ensure safety and supply of oil products to Uganda , install a 10 inch diameter oil pipeline in the reverse implemented by both countries.
Central Corridor No. 2 (Dar es Salaam-Dodoma-Isaka-Mutukula-Masaka)	Development of Kisarawe Freight Station (KFS).	Tanzania	Tanzania, Uganda, Rwanda and Burundi	TPA is in the process of acquiring 1,760 acres for project development. The Contract for carrying out Feasibility Study was signed on 17th September 2014 and the Consultant now is at Interim stage of the study and expected to complete the study by end of September, 2015.	120.00	-	-	-	-	120.00	93.60	5 years	The project will increase capacity of the port of Dar es Salaam to handle traffic for Tanzania and neighboring countries of Burundi, Rwanda and Uganda.

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Construction of a standard gauge railway line from Dar es Salaam - Isaka - Kigali / Keza - Gitega - Musongati (km 1,670).	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	Feasibility Study on construction of a standard gauge railway from Isaka - Kigali / Keza - Gitega -Musongati was completed under AfDB financing ($2.80ml). Feasibility study for upgrading to standard gauge of Dar-Isaka line was completed by BNSF under USTDA & BNSFcjoint financing ($0.9ml). Detailed Engineering study for the whole railway line (Dar es Salaam-Isaka-Kigali/Keza-Gitega-Musongati) was finalised in November 2014 under AfDB financing ($8.9ml) Project coordinated by a Secretariat chaired by Tanzania and Rwanda hosting the project secretariat. A Transaction Advisor (CPSC)	5,580.00	-	-	-	-	5,580.00	4,352.40	8 years	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Upgrading to bitumen standard of Mutukula-Kyaka-Bugene – Kasulo (277km).	Tanzania	Tanzania, Burundi, Rwanda and Uganda		124.00	-	-	-	-	124.00	96.72	5 years	Funding is sought for 124km only
	Development of berths 13&14 at Dar es Salaam Port	Tanzania	Burundi, Rwanda and Uganda	A Transaction Advisor (CPSC) was recruited to package the project into PPPs and assist in finance negotiations. An EoI was requested in July 2015.	400.00	-	-	-	-	400.00	312.00	3 years	Estimate cost is for construction and equipment procurement
	Improvements to Mwanza South, Kigoma and Kasanga ports.	Tanzania	Tanzania, Kenya, Uganda, Rwanda and Burundi	Feasibility study for Mwanza Port Modernization started in August, 2014 by Consultant Royal Haskoning and will be completed in March, 2015. Modernization works to start after completion of studies	400.00	-	-	-	-	400.00	312.00	5 years	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Upgrading of Mpanda – Uvinza – Kanyani (252 km) The road section is part of the Western Corridor namely: Tunduma – Sumbawanga – Mpanda – Kigoma - Nyakanazi (1286km). Economic activities along this corridor include agriculture, tourism, mining, timberworks, fishing and gold smiting. Section of Tz's major western	Tanzania	EAC-SADC-COMESA	A total of 50km from Mpanda-Mishamo (Mpanda-Usiumbili section (35km)) is under procurement for works under GOT funding. The missing link which requires financing is the Usimbili-Mishamo-Uvinza-Kanyani 267km. Feasibility Study and Designs completed by the GoT.	203.46	0	0	0	1.46	202	5 years		

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	corridor, opening up central-western Tanzania and connecting with EAC and COMESA regions. It is an important linkage to the TANZAM, at Tunduma and Central Corridors, at Nyakanazi.												
	Dar es Salaam Southern Bypass Expressway (85.5km) - Link Dar Port with proposed Kisarawe Dry Port and Mlandizi.	Tanzania	Tanzania, EAC, COMESA	Feasibility study and design are ongoing under GOT financing	200	0	0	0	0	200	5 years	Expressway will decongest the central transport corridor and increase efficiency of traffic throughput into and out of Dar city.	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Upgrading to bitumen standard of Handeni - Kiberashi - Singida Road (460km).	Tanzania	Tanzania, Rwanda and Burundi	Feasibility study and design are on-going under the Government of Tanzania financing	460.00	-	-	-	-	460.00	358.80	5 years	
	Dar es Salaam Southern Bypass Expressway (85.5km)	Tanzania	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	Feasibility study and design are on-going under the Government of Tanzania financing	200.00	-	-	-	-	200.00	156.00	5 years	Expressway will decongest the central transport corridor and increase efficiency of traffic throughput into and out of Dar city.
	Construction of Rumonge port (Feasibility studies and construction)	Burundi	Burundi Tanzania	Not initiated Feasibility studies available	6.00	-	-	-	-	6.00	4.68	2011/12 - 2014/16	
	Rehabilitation of Kayonza-Rusumo road (92 km)	Rwanda	Rwanda and Tanzania	The Government of Rwanda is mobilizing funds from JICA and AfDB.	75.45	-	-	0.45	-	75.00	58.50	3 years	The project appraisal by JICA was completed in July 2015
	Rehabilitation of Musanze - Cyanika Road (24 Km)	Rwanda	Rwanda and Uganda	Detailed study was initiated in March 2015. It is due to be completed in November 2015	26.20	-	-	0.20	-	26.00	20.28	3 years	No funding for works yet available

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Upgrading of Ngoma - Ramiro - Nyanza (130 km in 2 lots) . Link to Central Corridor	Rwanda	Rwanda and Tanzania	The detailed study was completed in January 2015	170.00	-	-	0.50	-	169.50	132.21	4 years	No funding for works yet available
	Construction of a ferry boat on Lake Tanganika	Burundi	Burundi & Tanzania	Not initiated	12.00	-	-	-	-	12.00	9.36	2012 - 2016	No funding for works yet available
	Rehabilitation of the National road 6, Muyinga - Kobero	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania		104.00	-	-	-	-	104.00	81.12		
	Rehabilitation and extension of the National road 12 Gitega-Karuzi-Muyinga - Tanzanie	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania	Detailed design done	89.60	-	-	-	-	89.60	69.89		
	Rehabilitation of the National road 18, Nyakararo -	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania	Detailed design done	44.80	-	-	-	-	44.80	34.94		No funding for works yet available for Mwaro-Gitega

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Mwaro - Gitega												
	Rehabilitation of the National road 7, Bujumbura –Nyakararo	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania	Detailed design done	60.00	-	-	-	-	60.00	46.80		
	Rehabilitation and extension of the National road 1, Bujumbura-Kayanza,- Kanyaru Haut	Burundi	Burundi-Rwanda	Detailed design done	138.00	-	-	-	-	138.00	107.64		
	Construction works for the Provincial road 101	Burundi			49.20	-	-	-	-	49.20	38.38		
	Extension of the National road 6 to Kayanza	Burundi	Burundi-Rwanda	Detailed design done on the section from kobero to Muyinga	156.00	-	-	-	-	156.00	121.68		
	Rehabilitation for the National road 2, Bujumbura-Gitega	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania		52.00	-	-	-	-	52.00	40.56		

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Rehabilitation and construction works for the National roads 16&17 Gitega-Bururi-Makamba – 127 km)	Burundi	Burundi-Tanzania		145.20	-	-	-	-	145.20	113.26		
	Feasibility study and Construction of Ruyigi-Gisuru-Gahumo(Burundi - Tanzania) 80km	Burundi	Burundi & Tanzania	Not initiated	70.00	-	-	-	-	70.00	54.60		Costs to be determined by the study

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Construction of a standard gauge railway line from Dar es Salaam - Isaka - Kigali / Keza - Gitega - Musongati (km 1,670).	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	Feasibility Study on construction of a standard gauge railway from Isaka - Kigali / Keza - Gitega -Musongati was completed under AfDB financing ($2.80ml). Feasibility study for upgrading to standard gauge of Dar-Isaka line was completed by BNSF under USTDA & BNSF joint financing ($0.9ml). Detailed Engineering study for the whole railway line (Dar es Salaam - Isaka - Kigali/Keza-Gitega-Musongati) will be finalised in February 2013 under AfDB financing ($8.9ml) Project coordinated by a Secretariat chaired by Tanzania and Rwanda hosting the project secretariat. Feasibility studies by DBI of Germany	5,580.00	-	-		-	5,580.00	4,352.40	8 years	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Railway project Mombasa-Kampala-Kigali Standard gauge railway	Rwanda	Rwanda, Uganda, Kenya and Burundi	The construction of Mombasa-Nairobi section has started in November 2013. This section is mainly financed by the Exim Bank of China and the construction is implemented by China Road and Bridge Corporation (CRBC); -The feasibility study for the Nairobi-Malaba section is been carried out by China Communications Construction Company (CCCC), to be completed in September 2015; The Preliminary Engineering Design for Malaba-Kampala section has been completed in August 2014. In March 2015, the Government of	13,800.00	-	-		######	7,300.00	5,694.00	2014-2019 (Institutional, financing and design: 2 years; Construction: 3 years.)	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
				Uganda and China Harbour Engineering Company (CHEC) has signed an agreement for the construction of that section, including the northern route to Gulu and Nimule; - Uganda and South Sudan have started implementing jointly the Preliminary Engineering Design for the Tororo-Nimule-Juba section. - Uganda and Rwanda have started implementing jointly the Preliminary Engineering Design for the Kampala-Kigali section and spurs, to be completed in October 2015.									

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
				Process for finance mobilisation has been initiated in the 3 countries.									

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Rehabilitation of Nyanguge-Magu-Musoma (184.2km)	Tanzania	Tanzania & Kenya	rehabilitation has been completed for the Simiyu/ Mara Boarder to Musoma section of 85.5 kms. The missing link which needs financing is Nyanguge Simiyu/ Mara border section (80kms). Feasibility Study was completed in June 2008 and detailed engineering design was completed in 2009 under EU financing	115.00	0.67	-	-	-	114.33	89.18	5years	The project could be financed from the 10th EDF resources (RIP).

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Kidahwe – Kibondo – Nyakanazi Road (310 km)	Tanzania	Tanzania, Burundi and Rwanda	A total of 100km (50km from Nyakanazi towards Kasulu and 50km from Kidahwe towards Kasulu) are under construction to bitumen standard through GOT funding. The missing length which has no financing commitment for construction is 250km. Procurement of consultant to undertake update of the feasibility study and detailed design of Kasulu to Nyakanazi section (210Km) and Feasibility study of Kasulu Mugina (45 Km) (Tanzania-Burundi border) is on going under NEPAD- IPPF Financing	255.00	-	-	-	-	255.00	198.90	5 years	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Construction of Malindi Lungalunga Bagamoyo Road. (503 KM)	5%	Kenya and Tanzania	Feasibility studies and detailed engineering designs completed.	571.00					571.00	445.38	5years	Feasibility studies and detailed engineering designs fully funded by ADB. As a priority it links to corridor No. 1 and LAPSSET.
	Tanga - Moshi-Arusha - Musoma Railway Line	Tanzania	Tanzania, Uganda and Kenya	Feasibility study on going (Cost 2 billion-)	1,903.00	-	-	-	-	1,903.00	1,484.34	2012-2017	The project entails strengthening, upgrading and construction of railway line from Tanga to Musoma with spur to Lake Natron at Mto wa Mbu. The rail will establish a link between Uganda and port of Tanga .
	Rehabilitation of the existing Voi-Taveta Railway 110 km	Kenya	Kenya, Tanzania	Feasibility study done	18.00								
	Upgrading of airport facilities at Karume Airport, Pemba	Tanzania/ Zanzibar	Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda	Feasibility study ready	12.12								

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
Power Generation (Energy)	Rusizi IV hydro power plant study and construction (285MW)	Rwanda	Rwanda and Burundi	Prefeasibility study completed. Feasibility studies to be undertaken	500.00	-	-	-	-	500.00	390.00		Negotiations with developers of Rusizi III are ongoing.
	Construction of Rusizi III power plant 145MW	Rwanda	Rwanda & Burundi	All studies already completed. Negotiations with the private developer on-going	405.00	2.82		-		402.18	313.70	2015-2019	To be developed under the PPP.
	Liquified Natural Gas Joint Plant (100MW)	Rwanda	Rwanda and Kenya	**Kenya floated a tender for 700 MW power plant including a Floating Storage and re-gasification unit to be located in Mombasa county.(to consult with Rwanda)** GoR through Mininfra developed a concept paper for a 1000 MW project, and had follow-up discussions with Kenya.	900.00	-	-	-	-	900.00	702.00	Given the complexity of the project, especially the LNG floating, storage and gasification facility construction time is of 2-3 years (excluding finance mobilisation and procurement)	A full assessment of the technical feasibility of all aspects of the project from the port to the power station to the transmission network. A full assessment of the financial feasibility of the project based on capital costs and projections of demand and prices of LNG. An assessment as to whether this project should be undertaken publicly with each of the countries committing funding or privately with each country guaranteeing a

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
													portion of the payment required by the private operator.
	Construction of transmission line from Uganda to Kenya to increase power supply to the Kenya national grid (127 KM, 220 KV Lessos-Tororo interconnector	Kenya	Uganda - Kenya	Feasibility study completed, Preparatory work, design and bidding documents prepared.	56.00	-	-	-	-	56.00	43.68	5 years	The project is regional in nature and it will enhance supply of power within the region. Estimated capacity 200 MW.

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Construction of transmission line from Tanzania to Kenya to increase power supply to the Kenya national grid(100 KM, 400 KV double circuit line between Isinya & Namanga)	Kenya	Kenya-Tanzania	Feasibility study completed, Preparatory work, design and bidding documents prepared.	55.00	-	-	-	-	55.00	42.90	5years	Estimated capacity 1300 MW

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Power Interconnection Tanzania - Zambia - Kenya (TZK) Project. Extension of 292km section from Iringa - Mbeya, 670km section from Iringa - Shinyanga and 414.4km from Singida - Arusha of 400kV transmission line from Zambia to Tanzania and Kenya.	Tanzania	Tanzania & Kenya	Feasibility studies completed (Mbeya - Iringa, Iringa - Shinyanga and Singida - Arusha); Implementation ongoing for Iringa - Shinyanga	911.23	-	-	470.00	-	441.29	344.21	4 years	Development Partners World Bank, JICA, EIB, EDCF are ready to financed Iringa - Shinyanga ($470m); Consortium of Lenders (WB/IDA, AfDB, JICA and French Development Agency (AFD) have shown interest to finance Singida - Arusha ($242.09m) and Mbeya - Iringa ($199.2m) finance is being sought.
	Transmission Lines; 1) Olwiyo-Nimule –Juba 400Kv Live (190km)	Uganda	Uganda and Tanzania	Feasibility Study to be undertaken	162.00	-	-	-	-	162.00	126.36	4years	

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	2) Nkenda-Mpondwe-Beni 200Kv line (70km) 3) Masaka – Mwanza 200Kv line (85km)												
ICT AND TELECOMMUNICATION	Cross border connectivity(line to the eastern Africa sub marine Cable) (Feasibility studies and construction)	Rwanda	Kenya, Uganda, Rwanda, Burundi and Tanzania	**Updated status Sept 2014** 1. Long term lease for 2.4gbps to be sullied to Rwanda was signed. This capacity is insufficient given Rwanda's needs.	32.00	-	-	-	-	32.00	24.96	3years	There is an urgent need to establish a dedicated dark fibre ring linking all 5 capitals in the EAC region, this will reduce the costs of traffic as well as increase capacity flowing across the countries

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	Establishment of ICT Parks in Kenya and Rwanda (Rwanda Technopol)	Kenya	Kenya & Rwanda	5000 acres of Land acquired and fenced for the construction of the ICT Park, Konza Technology City Master Plan approved, Master Delivery Partner I procured,, Power connected to the site office, Thwake dam construction on-going, 10 boreholes drilled, construction of sales pavilion on going, a 10 KM radius buffer zone created, construction of access road ongoing and groundbreaking done.	11,765.00					11,765.00	9,176.70	12years	International investor Conference held, ground breaking ceremony conducted with 14 international ICT related companies beginning construction such as IBM, Microsoft, Google, Safaricom and Local Banks, the Government plans to implement the project through a PPP arrangement

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
		Kenya & Rwanda	EAC	**<u>Updated status Sept 2014</u>** A Masterplan, business plan and high-level architectural design has been completed for a 61.3Ha Technology park **Next phase** 1. development detailed architectural designs 2. Development of physical infrastructure for the technology park 3. The construction of the regional centre of excellence is set to begin before end of this year (for 22 months).	230.00	-	-	-	-	230.00	179.40	20014-2019	Due to the high cost of the Technology park tp GOR, we have been compelled to consider a phased approach which will take more than 10 years to complete. Should funds be available, we will be in position to deliver a Technology park in half the time (reflected in the implementation timelines)
	Setting up Regional Internet Exchange Point (RIXP)	Rwanda	Rwanda, Burundi, Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania	Preliminary (Initiation) phase	15.00	-	-	-	-	15.00	11.70	2013-2015	NEW. It will create the enabling infrastructure & services to break the regional dependencies on international operators

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
													keeping regional traffic in the region.
	Regional Education and Research Network project (REduNet)	Rwanda	Rwanda and Tanzania	Pilot project initiated in Rwanda and Tanzania	20.00	-	-	-	-	20.00	15.60	2013- 2015	In the region, there is limited R&D and lack of Institution capacity to innovate. The project will create a dedicated cost-effective and high performance data network connecting Research and HLI to reach others and to Global research and education resources via Ubuntunet and Internet.
	Construction of combined fertilizer plant	Kenya	Rwanda, Burundi, Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania	Feasibility study undertaken	3.20							5 years	Facilitate access to affordable and quality fertilizer

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015												
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
CAPACITY BULDING AND INSTUTIONAL FRAMEWORK	Strengthening the Capacity and Technology Transfer In Sanitary and Phytosanitary Issues in the EAC Partner States to conform with International Standards The funds will be used for training standards and quality assurance officers, participation in the work of Codex, OIE and IPPC (”the three sisters”); and implementation of both regional and international	EAC	EAC	Preliminary Study completed	60.25	-	-	0.25	-	60.00	46.80	5 years	FAO Biosecurity project under UN Joint Program which contributed USD 247,256.

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
	SPS standards including establishment of accredited laboratories, disease free zone.												
	Construction of fish feeder roads around Lake Victoria and/for Fish sustainability in Lake Victoria	Kenya	Kenya, Uganda and Tanzania	On going	7.10	-	-	-	-	7.10	5.54	3 years	
	Establishment of Standards and Quality inspection border posts (Namanga, Sirari, Holili and Tunduma).	Tanzania	Tanzania and Kenya	Ongoing	13.00	-	-	-	-	13.00	10.14	4 years	Implementation of this project will help to eliminate or reduce to a great extent incidences of illegal fishing practices, and improve biodiversity, fish catches and fish supply thus increasing government revenue from fishing activities.

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015												
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
Lake victoria projects	Rehabilitation and expansion of Port Bell with associated ferries to Kisumu and Mwanza	Uganda	Uganda, Tanzania and Kenya	Feasibility Study yet to be undertaken	157.89	-	-	-	-	157.89	123.15	4 years	Amounts contributed by other donors to be ascertained. ADB has shown interest
	Development of fisheries marketing infrastructure	Kenya	Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, Tanzania and Burundi	on-going	46.60							5 years	To increase exports; reduce post harvest losses; and increase fish from capture and culture
	Combating illegal and unregulated fishing	Kenya	Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, Tanzania and Burundi	on-going	46.60							5 years	Strengthening the monitoring control and surveillance systems
	Improve water transport on L. Victoria	Uganda	Uganda, Tanzania and Kenya	Feasibility study is on-going	100.00	-	-	-	-	100.00	78.00	5 years	The project involves procurement of Navigation Aids to replace dilapidated ones.

EPA DEVELOPMENT MATRIX 11 SEPTEMBER 2015													
	Project Sub-component	**Location**	**Geographical Coverage**	**Current Status**	**Total Estimated Cost ($ million)**	**EU**	**EU Member States**	**Other Donors**	**EAC PS**	**Gap to be financed (US$ millions)**	**Equivalent in Euros (1 USD = 0.78 Euro)**	**Implementation Period**	**Comments**
AGRICULTURE AND LIVESTOCK	Establishment of disease free zones	Kenya	Kenya, Rwanda, Uganda, Tanzania and Burundi		4.10							5 years	to facilitate access of animal products to local, regional and external markets within international standards
				Total	**71,520.68**	**3.49**	**-**	**471.40**	**6,531.46**	**62,777.77**	**32,221.32**		

ANNEX III (b)

DEVELOPMENT BENCHMARKS, TARGETS AND INDICATORS

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
1. Infrastructure						
1.1. Energy	Improve the access of EAC Partner States to modern, reliable, diversified and renewable sources of energy at competitive prices in order to facilitate intra and inter regional trade.	Existing energy installed capacity (hydro, bagasse, thermal, geothermal and natural gas)around 3,597 MW, yet the projected capacity is 18,744 MW in 2030 and 21,173 MW in 2033.	Production increased by 1,613 MW (40% of the total expected production)	Production increased by 3,225 MW (40% of the total expected production)	Production increased by 6,773 MW (40% of the total expected production: 21,173 MW)	• % change in amount of electricity generated in megawatts • Reduction in cost of electricity • Reduction in reliance on fossil fuel energy
		Lack of a regional grid network linking all EAC Partner States	Two high tension interconnection lines built and operational in the EAC region	• Four high tension interconnection lines built and operational in the EAC region • Upgrade the built up infrastructure capacity, • Improved access to private sector units to at least 75%	• All the national power networks of EAC Partner States interconnected • Improved access to private sector units to 100%	• Number of new cross border interconnections • the regional grid is fully operational • % of new connections to private sector

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
				• Improved reliability of power supply to 95%	• Improved reliability of power supply to 99%	• % of increased reliability of power supply
		Energy policies, legal and regulatory frameworks not harmonized and/or attractive to investors	• Energy policies, legal and regulatory frameworks harmonized and attractive to investors	• Partnership, linkages and joint ventures created • Enhanced investment in R&D	• Partnership, linkages and joint ventures developed • Technology developed and transferred	• Number of harmonized legal and regulatory policies • Number of new credible investments (including PPP agreements) • New technologies acquired
			• Institutional, technical and administrative capacities of energy related institutions strengthened	• Supply and Reliability of power improved	• Stabilised power supply	• Increased management capacity of energy nationally and regionally • Increased reliability of power supply.
1.2. Transport	To improve national and regional interconnectivity in order to facilitate deepening of regional economic integration and improve the movement of people and goods.	The regional network comprises:	• State of inter-modal infrastructure systems developed and improved:	• State of inter-modal infrastructure systems developed and improved:	• State of inter-modal infrastructure systems developed and improved:	• % increase in the volume of intra and inter regional trade • Reduction in transportation costs • % increase of intra and inter regional traffic (road, railway, air and water) • Reduction in turnaround times •

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
		✓ about 178, 737 km of roads, of which about 22,347 km are paved and 156,390 km are unpaved (2011)	✓ 4% (600 km) reduction in the length of unpaved (gravel) roads in the East African Road Network	✓ A 15% (2,220 km) reduction in the length of unpaved (gravel) roads in the East African Road Network	✓ A 22% (3,240 km) reduction in the length of unpaved (gravel) roads in the East African Road Network	✓ Kms of missing regional links built and regional corridors improved and maintained
		✓ No standard gauge railway in the region. The EAC region comprises about 8,100 km of meter gauge rail out of which about 6,000 km is active.	✓ 2 new railway standard gauge links developed	✓ 3 new railway standard gauge links developed and 2 operational	✓ 4 new railway standard gauge links developed and 5 operational	
		✓ 5 major sea ports and several inland ports	✓ 3 priority ports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ 4priority ports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ 5 priority ports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ Number of harbours developed, expanded and/or modernised
		✓ 11 international airports	✓ 3 priority airports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ 3 priority airports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ 5 priority airports are developed, expanded and/or modernised	✓ Number of airports developed, expanded and/or modernised
			• Regional transport policies and regulatory frameworks developed	• Partnerships, linkages and joint ventures developed between economic operators	• Improved safety and reliability of the transport sector	• Number of new credible investments (including PPP agreements)
			• Institutional, technical and administrative		• Improved movement of human and vehicular traffic	

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
			capacities of transport related institutions strengthened		(including flow of goods)	
1.3. Information & Communication Technology (ICT)	To develop and modernize ICT infrastructure in order to facilitate intra and inter regional trade and service delivery	All EAC Partner States are connected through fibre optic. However, ICT is expensive and only about 13% of the population have access to internet and about 50% of the population are mobile phone subscribers.	• Seamless cross border ICT infrastructure developed	• 80% of the business community is connected to high speed links	• Secured transactions and services (e.g. e-services, e-commerce, e-government, e-health) • Internet access tariffs reduced by 60 %	• Number of seamless cross border ICT infrastructure developed • % increase in bandwidth • % cost reduction for internet access
			• 20% of the population have access to internet and about 60% of the population are mobile phone subscribers. • Capacity building in human resources, improvement in service standards and institutional structures	• 40% of the population have access to internet and about 75% of the population are mobile phone subscribers. • Partnership linkages and joint ventures between economic operators developed	• 60% of the population have access to internet and about 90% of the population are mobile phone subscribers.	• % increase of business transactions online • % of increase of telephone and mobile phone subscribers and internet users • Number of new credible investments (including PPP agreements)

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
			• Legal and regulatory frameworks on ICT developed and harmonised	• Technology development, transfer and applications, R&D, innovation		• % increase in number of ICT specialists
2. Agriculture and Livestock						
	To improve production and productivity	(To improve production and productivity of major crops (coffee, tea, and sugarcane) from 10.95 million tonnes	Increased production and productivity of crops and livestock to 15%	Increased production and productivity of crops and livestock to 25%	Increased production and productivity of crops and livestock to 30%	• Increased Regional food security • Increased volume of agricultural exports • % increase of agricultural production in the region • Removal of NTBs in EAC
		To increase production and productivity of livestock (cattle, sheep, goats, pigs, poultry) from 56.6 million, 32.3 million, 61.9 million, 7.9 million and 143 million respectively	Increased production and productivity of livestock (cattle by 10%, sheep by 25%, goats by 4%, pigs by 20%, poultry by10%	Increased production and productivity of livestock (cattle by 15%, sheep by 30%, goats by 10%, pigs by 25%, poultry by15%	Increased production and productivity of livestock (cattle by 20%, sheep by 35%, goats by 15%, pigs by 30%, poultry by 20%	• Increased regional food security • % increase of livestock production in the region • Increased volume of livestock exports
	To improve and develop agro-industry (value addition)	The % of value added exports is currently less than 10%	The % of value added exports is increased to at least 20%	The % of value added exports is increased to at least 50%	The % of value added exports is increased to at least 75%	• % increase of value addition of primary products traded to total exports • Number of modern and competitive agro-based

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
						industries established
	To improve trade and market access for agricultural commodities	Presently intra-regional trade share in total regional market is about 10% for most traded products	• Increased inter-regional trade share to 30% • Enhanced development of financial markets supporting agricultural insurance and finance to 30%	• Increased inter-regional trade share to 50% • Enhanced development of financial markets supporting agricultural insurance and finance to 50%	• Increased inter-regional trade share to 80% • Enhanced development of financial markets supporting agricultural insurance and finance to 80%	• % increased agricultural exports contribution to GDP • Number of financial institutions and insurance schemes established. • Number of investment in agriculture insured.
			• Established and coordinated regional marketing information system	• Improved marketing information system coverage to 20%	• Improved marketing information system coverage to 100%. • Investment in Research and Development.	• Regional agricultural marketing and information system in place • Harmonisation of agricultural standards in EAC • Quality assurance, grades and certification.

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
	To improve and develop agricultural infrastructure	Inadequate market infrastructure	Established and upgraded market infrastructure to modern facilities to 20 %	Upgraded market infrastructure to modern facilities to 40 %	Upgraded market infrastructure to modern facilities to 100 %	• Number of constructed and rehabilitated market facilities for agricultural products. • Established and upgraded market infrastructure • % Increase in volume and value of intra EAC trade using the established infrastructure
3. FISHERIES						
	To promote and develop regional and international trade on fish and fish products	The fish industry is underdeveloped. The ratio of value added of fisheries to GDP is 1.3%	The ratio of value added of fisheries to GDP is increased to 4% Quantity of fish and fishery products marketed increased by 30 %	The ratio of value added of fisheries to GDP is increased to 6% Quantity of fish and fishery products marketed increased by 60%	The ratio of value added of fisheries to GDP is increased to 13% Quantity of fish and fishery products marketed increased by 85%	• % share increase of of value added of fisheries to GDP • % increase of quantity of fish and fisheries products produced and marketed • increase in number of fish distribution outlets established • increase in number of secured markets.
	Develop, upgrade and modernize fisheries and aquaculture infrastructure	Inadequate modern fisheries infrastructure	Existing fishing, fish handling and processing infrastructure upgraded and modernized	New modern fisheries infrastructure established and equipped: •	• Volume of inland water bodies and deep sea fishing increased by 60% ;	• Number of existing fish handling and processing infrastructure upgraded and modernized • Number of new fishing

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
				• 3 fishing harbours • 15 new boatyards • 200 fish landing sites, • 30 new fish markets, • 15 fish processing industries and • 300 cold chain facilities Volume of inland water bodies and deep sea fishing increased by 40%	• 5 new fishing harbours • 25 new boatyards • 400 fish landing sites • 60 new fish markets • 40 fish processing industries • 500 cold chain facilities	harbours established • Number .of new landing sites established • Increase in number of inland water bodies and deep sea fishing licences • increase in number of cold chain facilities • Increase in number and type of diversified value added fish and fishery products • Number . of modern fishing vessels acquired
		Inadequate modern aquaculture infrastructure	• Upgrade and modernize existing aqua farms, hatcheries and breeding centers so as to increase aquaculture production to 10% • Adoption of appropriate aquaculture technologies	• Modernize aqua farms, hatcheries and breeding centers so as to increase aquaculture production to 20%	• Aquaculture production increased to 30% of fisheries production	• No. of new aqua farms constructed • No. of new hatcheries and breeding centers constructed • No. of existing aqua farms, hatcheries and breeding centers upgraded and modernized • Appropriate aquaculture technologies adopted and developed
	To ensure effective fisheries resources management, protection and	Limited data on fish stock potential and fisheries information.	Policy, legal and regulatory frame work on fisheries information sharing	Acquisition of facilities for data collection, processing &	Reliable and operational of a comprehensive fisheries database and information	• Functional FIS in place; • Fisheries database established and

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
	conservation		developed Fish stock potential in inshore waters and major lakes determined.	dissemination Fish stock potential in territorial and EEZ determined	management system in place Fish stock potential in marine and inland water bodies determined. •	operational • Number and type of equipment procured; Number of publications produced and disseminated • Number of water bodies with known fish stock potential
		Existence information on illegal fishing practices and trade	Establishment of Monitoring, Control and Surveillance (MCS) system in the region	Operationalize regional MCS systems	• Protection and conservation of critical habitats and aquatic biodiversity	• % decrease in illegal fishing & trade practices • Number of critical habitats improved; • Number. & type endangered and threatened fish species conserved • Number and type of MCS equipment procured • Improved aquatic biodiversity
4. <u>WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT</u>						
4.1. Water Resources	To develop sustainable use and management of water resources in the region	The use of water for agriculture production in the EAC is low	Policy, legal and regulatory framework developed	Capacity building undertaken institution framework developed.	Sustainable use and management of water resources enforced	Policy, legal, regulations and institutional framework in place.

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
	To develop water supply infrastructure for irrigation and other productive purposes	Water supply infrastructure for irrigation purpose in the EAC region is low	• Water supply infrastructure feasibility studies, design and procurement undertaken.	atleast 5 water supply schemes constructed and operationalized	• atleast 10 water supply schemes constructed and operationalized	• number of feasibility studies undertaken • Number of water supply plants constructed and operationalized
	To promote regional cooperation for the sustainable utilization of trans-boundary water resources	EAC regional cooperation on the utilization of common water resources in place	• Review of policy, legal and regulatory framework	• Undertake capacity building on institution framework	Operationalized policies	Policy, legal, regulations and institutional framework in place and operational.
5. PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT						
	To enhance private sector development, investment, supply capacities and competitiveness	• EAC Private Sector Development Strategy	• Relevant reforms in the institutional, policies, legal and regulatory frameworks made;	• Increased MSMEs (%) integrated into the mainstream business activities;	• Increased (%) number of EAC firms exporting products made in the EAC region to the EU market	• EAC Investment Code operational.
		• EAC Investment Code Model	• Capacity for institutional support for private sector development and investment promotion built	• New industries introduced and existing ones transformed	• Increased FDI flows.	• enhanced investment promotion and enterprise development • Increased supply capacities, competitiveness, diversification and value addition

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
		• Model regional Competition Policy	• Framework for creating and strengthening partnerships, joint ventures, sub-contracting, outsourcing and linkages created.	• EAC Private Sector access to resources from EC financing institutions such as the EIB, CDE and CTA enhanced	• Increased export volumes and earnings	• Public-Private Partnership policy and regulatory framework • % increase in FDI and % increase in partnerships attained
			• Establish appropriate administrative structures, including one-stop shops to support investments; • EAC Public-Private Partnership Framework established	• Access to affordable credit at lower interest rates		• % increase in annual export earnings • % increase in investment and business financing sourced from EU financial institutions • Special funds created and accessed by the private sector to finance investment projects • % increase in EU investments in the EAC; • % increase in firm capacity utilization; • % increase in EAC exports to the EU market
6. MARKET ACCESS ISSUES						
6.1. SPS,TBT	Develop capacity for compliance with trade related agreements	EAC SPS Protocol concluded	• EAC SPS Protocol and measures domesticated by all the EAC	• EAC SPS Protocol operationalized • Increased share of	• Establishment of SPS centres of excellence for Food safety, animal & plant	• % increase in Animal, Plant and Food safety through effective alert systems

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
			PartnerStates. • Agricultural product identification, registration and traceability systems established • Increased share of EAC intra-regional trade to 30 %	EAC intra-regional trade to 50%	health • Increased share of EAC intra regional trade to 80%	• % increase in share of EAC intra-regional trade
		1500 EAC standards benchmarked to international level harmonized out of 2500	• 1000 standards harmonized • EAC participation in standards setting bodies • Develop EAC Technical Regulations regime • Joint TBT monitoring committees established within 2 years of implementation of EPA • Capacity building in TBT and SPS soft and hard infrastructure including: traceability, inspection,	• Adoption of International Standards • System and product Certification • Technology transfer	• Accredited conformity assessment institutions	• number of technical barriers reduced • Mutual recognition tests and Certificates. • Increased information disclosures in EAC Portal

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
			accreditation,risk analysis, standards and Certification • Harmonisation and notification of EAC Technical Regulations • Information exchange			
6.2. Customs and Trade Facilitation	• Harmonization & implementation of customs legislation & procedures	• EAC Customs Management Act in place • All EAC Partner states are WCO members	• Capacity building in customs soft infrastructure, systems and processes undertaken • Decreased turn – around period for ships from 11-14 days in 2011 to 6 days in 2017 • Average dwell time of loaded import container decreased to4 days	• Customs procedures and processes harmonized • One stop border posts established • Decreased turn – around period for ships to 3 days • Average dwell time of loaded import container decreased to 2 days	• turn-around time at border entry points shortened to 1 day. • Average dwell time of loaded import container decreased1 day	• Increase in number of Load/offload of containers per hour • Reduce ship turn around time • customs legislation & procedures fully harmonized and implemented
7. EPA ADJUSTMENT COST						
7.1. EPA adjustment Measures	To address actual and potential EPA adjustment challenges resulting from the implementation of the EPA	EPA adjustment fund not established	• EPA Adjustment fund established to cover transitionally the potential losses of government revenue arising from elimination and or	• Assessment study on the potential losses of government revenues undertaken • Agreed losses compensated	• Enhanced capacity for macro-economic stability.	• Amount of adjustment funds disbursed to cover losses of government revenues • Compliance with macro-economic indicators of

Area of Cooperation	Goals	Baseline (2013)	Targets			Performance indicators
			Short Term (3years))	Medium Term (5 years))	Long Term (2033)	
			substantial reduction in customs tariffs.	• Assessment for compensation for NFIC undertaken • Assessment of compensation for loss of export earnings in the EAC undertaken		over 7% GDP, sustainable budget deficit and inflation rates
7.2. Resource mobilization	To mobilize jointly and individually funding for regional integration and the EPA development strategies	EDF, EU Member States, other development Partners, Private sector, and EAC Partner States contributions	• EAC EPA fund established. • Funds jointly and individually mobilized • Feasibility studies conducted	EAC EPA Development projects (contained in the EPA Development Matrix) funded and implemented	• Trade related infrastructure developed	• Amount of financial resources committed by EAC Partner States, EU, EU Member States, other development Partners, and the private sector. • Amount of resources utilized • Number of projects and programmes implemented

ANNEX IV

JOINT DECLARATION REGARDING COUNTRIES WHICH HAVE ESTABLISHED A CUSTOMS UNION WITH EUROPEAN UNION

The EU recalls the obligations of those States that have established a Customs Union with the EU to align their trade regime to the one of the EU and for certain of them to conclude preferential agreements with the countries having preferential agreements with the EU.

In this context, the Parties note that the EAC Partner States shall start negotiations with those States which:

(a) have established a Customs Union with the EU; and

(b) whose products do not benefit from the tariff concessions under this Agreement,

with the view of concluding a bilateral agreement establishing a free trade area in accordance with Article XXIV of the GATT.

The EAC Partner States agree to negotiate this in the future.

PROTOCOL 1
CONCERNING THE DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS" AND METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

Index

TITLE I: General Provisions

ARTICLE

1. Definitions

TITLE II: Definition of the concept of "originating products"

ARTICLES

2. General requirements
3. Working or processing of materials whose import into the EU is MFN duty free and quota free
4. Cumulation in the EAC Partner States
5. Cumulation in the EU
6. Cumulation with other countries benefiting from duty-free and quota-free access to the market of the EU
7. Wholly obtained products
8. Sufficiently worked or processed products
9. Insufficient working or processing operations
10. Unit of qualification
11. Accessories, spare parts and tools
12. Sets
13. Neutral elements

TITLE III: Territorial requirements

ARTICLES

14. Principle of territoriality
15. Non alteration
16. Exhibitions

TITLE IV: Proof of origin

ARTICLES

17. General requirements
18. Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR 1
19. Movement certificates EUR 1 issued retrospectively
20. Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR 1
21. Issue of movement certificates EUR 1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously
22. Conditions for making out an origin declaration
23. Approved exporter
24. Validity of proof of origin
25. Submission of proof of origin
26. Importation by instalments

27. Exemptions from proof of origin
28. Information procedure for cumulation purposes
29. Supporting documents
30. Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents
31. Discrepancies and formal errors
32. Amounts expressed in euro

TITLE V: Arrangements for administrative cooperation

ARTICLES

33. Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement
34. Notification of customs authorities
35. Methods of administrative cooperation
36. Verification of proof of origin
37. Verification of suppliers' declarations
38. Dispute settlement
39. Penalties
40. Derogations

TITLE VI: Ceuta and Melilla

ARTICLE

41. Special conditions

TITLE VII: Final Provisions

ARTICLES

42. Revision and application of rules of origin
43. Amendment of the Protocol
44. Annexes
45. Implementation of the Protocol

ANNEXES

ANNEX I TO PROTOCOL 1: INTRODUCTORY NOTES TO THE LIST IN ANNEX II

ANNEX II TO PROTOCOL 1: LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

ANNEX III TO PROTOCOL 1: FORM FOR MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

ANNEX IV TO PROTOCOL 1: ORIGIN DECLARATION

ANNEX V (A) TO PROTOCOL 1: SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

ANNEX V (B) TO PROTOCOL 1: SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

ANNEX V(C) TO PROTOCOL 1: **LONG-TERM SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS TO BE USED EXCLUSIVELY FOR CUMULATION AS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 28 (6)**

ANNEX V(D) TO PROTOCOL 1: **LONG-TERM SUPPLIER'S DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS TO BE USED EXCLUSIVELY FOR CUMULATION AS PROVIDED FOR IN ARTICLE 28 (6)**

ANNEX VI TO PROTOCOL 1: **INFORMATION CERTIFICATE**

ANNEX VII TO PROTOCOL 1: **FORM FOR APPLICATION FOR A DEROGATION**

ANNEX VIII TO PROTOCOL 1: **OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES**

ANNEX IX TO PROTOCOL 1: **PRODUCTS FOR WHICH THE CUMULATION PROVISIONS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 4 APPLY AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2015**

ANNEX X TO PROTOCOL 1: **TEMPLATE ON ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE PRINCIPALITY OF ANDORRA

JOINT DECLARATION CONCERNING THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARINO

`

TITLE I GENERAL

PROVISIONS ARTICLE

1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) “ACP” means Africa, Caribbean and Pacific States;

(b) "chapters" and "headings" mean the chapters and the four-digit headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, referred to in this Protocol as "the Harmonized System" or "HS";

(c) "classified" refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(d) "EU" means the European Union;

(e) "consignment" means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(f) "customs value" means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(g) "ex-works" price means the price paid for the product ex-works to the manufacturer in the EU or in an EAC Partner State in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided that the price includes the value of all the materials used and all other costs related to its production, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be repaid when the product obtained is exported.

Where the actual price paid does not reflect all costs related to the manufacturing of the product which are actually incurred in the beneficiary country, the ex-works price means the sum of those costs, minus any internal taxes which, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported.

For the purpose of the previous paragraphs, where the last working or processing has been subcontracted to a manufacturer, the term “manufacturer” refers to the enterprise that has employed the sub-contractor.

(h) “exporter” means any natural or legal person who exports goods to the territory of an EAC Partner State or of the European Union, who is able to prove the origin of the good, whether or not he is the manufacturer and whether or not he himself carries out the export formalities;

(i) "goods" means both materials and products;

(j) "manufacture" means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(k) "material" means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(l) “non-originating materials” means materials that do not qualify as originating under this Protocol;

(m) "product" means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(n) "producer" includes among others: mining, manufacturing or agricultural enterprise or any individual grower or craftsman;

(o) "value of materials" means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the European Union or in the EAC Partner States;

(p) "value added" shall be taken to be the ex-works price of a finished product minus the customs value of all the materials imported from third countries or where the customs value of the imported material is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the European Union or in one of the EAC Partner States shall prevail;

(q) "territories" includes territorial waters;

(r) "OCTs" means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex VIII;

(s) "conventional duties” are the most favoured nation tariffs applied on goods imported from third countries; these conventional duties exclude the autonomous tariff suspensions of duty and WTO tariff quotas;

(t) "Origin declaration" is a statement given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the origin declaration appears in Annex IV;

(u) “other ACP States” means all the ACP States with the exception of the EAC Partner States;

(v) “this Agreement” means the Economic Partnership Agreement between the European Union and its Member States, of the one part, and the EAC Partner States, of the other part.

TITLE II

DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF "ORIGINATING PRODUCTS"

ARTICLE 2

General requirements

1. For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in the European Union:

(a) products wholly obtained in the EU within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the EU incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the EU within the meaning of Article 8.

2. For the purpose of this Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in an EAC Partner State:

(a) products wholly obtained in an EAC Partner State within the meaning of Article 7 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in an EAC Partner State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that EAC Partner State within the meaning of Article 8.

ARTICLE 3

Working or processing of materials whose import into the European Union is MFN duty free and quota free

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), non-originating materials which at importation to the EU are free of customs duties by means of application of conventional duties of the most-favoured nation tariff in accordance with its Common Customs Tariff shall be considered as materials originating in an EAC State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to inArticle 9(1).

2. Movement certificates EUR 1 (in Box/Field 7) or origin declarations issued by application of paragraph 1 shall bear the following entry: 'Application of Article 3.1 of Protocol 1 to the EU-EAC EPA'.

3. The EU shall notify yearly to the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation referred to in Article 29 of this Agreement and hereinafter referred to as "the Committee" the list of materials to which the provisions of this Article shall apply.

4. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not apply to materials:

(a) which at importation to the EU are subject to antidumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these antidumping or countervailing duties[1];

[1]For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, non preferential rules of origin applicable at the EU border should apply

- classified in subheadings of the Harmonized system which include also other tariff lines at 8 digits which are not free of customs duties by means of application of conventional rates of the most-favoured nation tariff in accordance with its Common Customs Tariff.

Article 4
Cumulation in the EAC Partner States

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), products shall be considered as originating in an EAC Partner State if they are produced there, incorporating materials originating in the EU, materials originating in another ACP State which are entitled to duty free quota free treatment upon importation in the EU, materials originating in the OCTs or in the other EAC Partner States, provided the working or processing carried out in that EAC Partner State goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1). It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the EAC Partner States does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1), the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that EAC Partner States only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any of the other countries or territories. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture of the final product.

   The origin of the materials originating in other ACP State and in the OCTs shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with these countries and territories and in accordance with Article 28.

3. For materials as defined in paragraph 1 and notwithstanding Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the EU, in the other EAC Partner States, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in an EAC Partner State when the products produced undergo subsequent working or processing in this EAC Partner State.

Where the working or processing carried out in an EAC State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1), the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that EAC State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

The origin of the final product shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 28.

4. The EU shall notify to the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation established by Article 29 of this Agreement the list of materials for which cumulation provided for in paragraphs 1 and 3 shall not apply. After the notification, each Party shall make the list public, according to its internal procedures.

5. For the purpose of implementing cumulation between the EAC Partner States, other EPA States and the OCTs, as provided for in the other EPAs and in the OCT Decision, the EU and the EAC Partner States supplying the materials shall provide administrative cooperation to the other countries or territories referred to in this Article according to the terms set out in Title V of this Protocol.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that all the countries and territories involved in the acquisition of the originating status have entered into an undertaking with each other, using the template in Annex X, which ensures the correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin:

(i) to comply and ensure compliance with this Article.

(ii) to provide the administrative cooperation necessary to ensure the correct implementation of this Article and its provisions on cumulation both with regard to the EU and between themselves

(iii) the undertakings have been notified to the Commission of the EU by the Secretariat of the EAC EPA states or another competent body representing the countries or territories signatory of the undertaking.

7. The cumulation provided in this Article shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex IX. Without prejudice to this paragraph, the cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied after 1 October 2015 for the products listed in Annex IX when the materials used in the manufacture of such products are originating, or the working or processing is carried out in another ACP State.

8. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not apply to materials:

(a) of Harmonised Systems Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the Pacific States that have concluded an EPA by use of Article 6.6 of Protocol II to the Interim Partnership Agreement between the European Community, of the one part, and the Pacific States, of the other part[1];

(b) of Harmonised Systems Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the Pacific States that have concluded an EPA by use of any future provision of a comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement between the EU and Pacific States.

ARTICLE 5
Cumulation in the European Union

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1), products shall be considered as originating in the EU if they are produced there, incorporating materials originating in an EAC Partner State, in the other ACP States with which the EU applies an Economic Partnership Agreement or in the OCTs, provided the working or processing carried out in the European Union goes beyond that the operations referred to in Article 9(1). It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

Where the working or processing carried out in the European Union does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1), the product produced shall be considered as originating in the EU only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in the EU.

[1] Council Decision of 13 July 2009 (EC) 729/2009.

The origin of the materials originating in other ACP States with which the EU applies an Economic Partnership Agreement or in the OCTs shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with these countries and territories and in accordance with Article 28.

2. Without prejudice to the provisions to Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in an EAC Partner State, in the other ACP States with which the EU applies an Economic Partnership Agreement or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in the EU when the products obtained there have undergone subsequent working or processing.

3. Where the working or processing carried out in the EU does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 9(1), the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the EU only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

4. The origin of the final product shall be determined according to the rules of origin of this Protocol and in accordance with Article 28. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) all the countries and territories involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an arrangement or agreement on administrative co-operation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;

(b) the EU shall provide the EAC Partner States, through the EAC Secretariat, details of agreements on administrative co-operation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) and the EAC Partner States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

5. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not apply to materials:

(a) of Harmonised Systems Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in on the EPA Pacific States by use of Article 6.6 of Protocol II to the Interim Partnership Agreement between the European Community, on the one part, and the Pacific States, on the other part[1];

(b) of Harmonised Systems Headings 1604 and 1605 originating in the Pacific States by use of any future provision of a comprehensive Economic Partnership Agreement between the EU and Pacific ACP States.

Article 6
Cumulation with other countries benefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the EU market

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), materials originating in countries and territories:

[1] Council Decision of 13 July 2009 (EC) 729/2009.

(a) benefiting from the "Special arrangement for least developed countries" of the generalised system of preferences[1];

(b) benefiting from duty-free quota-free access to the EU market under the general provisions of the generalised system of preferences[2];

shall be considered as materials originating in an EAC Partner State when incorporated into a product obtained there.

It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1). A product, in which these materials are incorporated, in case it also includes non-originating materials, will have to undergo sufficient working or processing in accordance with Article 8 to be considered as originating in an EAC Partner State.

1.2. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential arrangements with those countries and territories and in accordance with Article 28.

1.3. The cumulation provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to:

(a) materials which at importation to the EU are subject to antidumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these antidumping or countervailing duties[3];

(b) - materials classified in tariff subheadings of the Harmonized system which include also other tariff lines at 8 digits which are not free of customs duties by means of application of the arrangements of paragraph 1;

(c) -tuna products classified under HS Chapter 3 for which the duties are suspended in accordance with general arrangements of the Generalized System of Preferences of the EU;

(d) -products for which the tariff preferences are removed as a result of graduation, a temporary withdrawal or of safeguard clauses in accordance with general arrangements of the Generalized System of Preferences of the EU.

2. At the request of an EAC Partner State, without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2 and provided that the conditions of Paragraphs 2.1, 2.2 and 5 are met, materials originating in countries and territories which benefit from agreements or arrangements that provide for duty-free quota-free access to the market of the European Union shall be considered as materials originating in an EAC Partner State. The request shall be submitted by the EAC Partner State to the EU which shall grant the request in accordance with its internal procedures. The cumulation will remain in place as long as the aforementioned conditions are fulfilled.

1Cf. Articles 11 and 12 of Council regulation (EC) N°732/2008 of 22 July 2008 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences for the period from 1 January 2009 to 31 December 2011 and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts;

[2]Cf. Article 6 of Council regulation (EC) N°732/2008 of 22 July 2008 applying a scheme of generalised tariff preferences for the period from 1 January 2009 to 31 December 2011, and subsequent amending and corresponding legal acts; materials that benefit from duty free treatment by virtue of the special incentive arrangement for sustainable development and good governance of Article 7 to 10 of the same Council Regulation, but not under the general arrangement of Article 6 of the same Council Regulation, are not covered by this provision.

[3] For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, non preferential rules of origin applicable at the EU border should apply

It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided they have undergone working or processing going beyond that referred to in Article 9(1).

2.1. The origin of the materials of the countries or territories concerned shall be determined according to the rules of origin applicable in the framework of the EU's preferential agreements or arrangements with those countries and territories and in accordance with Article 28.

2.2. The cumulation provided for in this paragraph shall not apply to materials:

(a) falling within Harmonised System Chapters 1 to 24 and the products listed in the Annex 1 - paragraph 1.(ii) of the Agreement on Agriculture belonging to the GATT Agreement of 1994;

(b) which at importation to the EU are subject to antidumping or countervailing duties when originating from the country which is subject to these antidumping or countervailing duties[1];

(c) classified in tariff subheadings of the Harmonized system which include also other tariff lines at 8 digits which are not free of customs duties by means of application of agreements or arrangements referred to in paragraph 2;

(d) which under any concluded free trade agreement between the EU and a third country are subject to trade remedies and safeguards or any other measure that deny such products duty free quota free market access into the EU.

3. The EU shall notify yearly to the Committee the list of materials and countries to which paragraphs 1 and 2 shall apply. The EAC Partner States shall notify the European Commission, on a quarterly basis, the materials to which cumulation under paragraphs 1 and 2 has been applied.[2]

4. Movement certificates EUR 1 or origin declarations issued by application of paragraph 1 and 2 shall bear the following entry (in Box/Field 7): 'Application of Article 6.1 or 6.2 of Protocol 1 to the EU-EAC EPA'

5. The cumulation provided for in paragraph 1 and 2 of this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) all the countries and territories involved in the acquisition of the originating status have entered into an arrangement or agreement on administrative cooperation with each other using the template in Annex X, which ensures a correct implementation of this Article and includes a reference to the use of appropriate proofs of origin;

(b) the EAC Partner State or States will provide the EU, through the European Commission, with details of arrangements or agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may

---

[1] For the purpose of the implementation of this specific exclusion, non preferential rules of origin applicable at the EU border should apply

[2] The European Commission will provide for a form to be used by ACP States for the purposes of the notification. The form will at least cover the following elements: the description of materials used for cumulation and the origin of materials.

be applied with those countries and territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

ARTICLE 7
Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in an EAC Partner State or in the EU:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) plants and vegetable products grown, harvested or gathered there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products from slaughtered animals born and raised there;

(f) (i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(ii) products of aquaculture, including mariculture, where the fish are born and raised there;

(g) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside any territorial sea of the EAC partners states or of the EU by their vessels

(h) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);

(i) used articles collected there provided that such goods are fit only for the recovery of raw materials;

(j) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(k) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(l) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms "their vessels" and "their factory ships" in paragraph 1(g) and (h) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered in an EU Member State, in an EAC Partner State or in an OCT;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EU Member State, of an EAC Partner State or of an OCT;

(c) which meet one of the following conditions:

(i) they are at least 50 percent owned by nationals of an EU Member State, of an EAC Partner State or of an OCT;

or

(ii) they are owned by companies

– which have their office and their main place of business in an EU Member State, in an EAC Partner State or in an OCT; and

– which are at least 50 percent owned by an EU Member State, by an EAC Partner State or by an OCT, public entities or nationals of that State.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the EU shall recognise, upon request of an EAC Partner State, that vessels chartered or leased by the EAC Partner State be treated as "their vessels" to undertake fisheries activities under the following conditions:

(a) they operate under the flag of the EAC Partner State; and

(b) the EAC Partner State offered the EU the opportunity to negotiate a fishery agreement and the EU did not accept this offer; and

(c) at least 50% of crew, master and officers included are nationals of States party to the Agreement, or of an OCT; and

(d) - the fish is landed and processed in the EAC Partner State; and

(e) the activities undertaken under this paragraph target a surplus identified by means of scientific advice made available in the context of the IOTC by relevant international, regional or national authorities; and

(f) the charter or lease contract has been accepted by the Committee as providing adequate opportunities for developing the capacity of the EAC Partner State to fish in its own account and in particular as conferring on the EAC Partner State the responsibility for the nautical and commercial management of the vessel placed at its disposal for a significant period of time.

4. The conditions of paragraph 2 may each be fulfilled in the EU, in different EAC Partner States, in the OCTs or States belonging to other EPAs insofar as the countries involved benefit from cumulation in accordance with Articles 4 and 5. In this case, the products shall be deemed to have the origin of the country under which flag the vessel or factory ship sails in accordance with paragraph 2(b).

These conditions shall only apply with regard to the OCTs and States belonging to other EPAs provided that the provisions of Article 4(3) have been fulfilled.

ARTICLE 8
Sufficiently worked or processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, when the conditions set out in Annex II are fulfilled.

2. The conditions referred to in paragraph 1 above indicate, for all products covered by this Agreement, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in Annex II is used

in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

3. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that their total value or net weight assessed for the product does not exceed:

(a) 15 % of the weight of the product for products falling within Chapters 2 and 4 to 24 of the Harmonized System, other than processed fishery products of Chapter 16;

(b) 15 % of the ex-works price of the product for other products, except for products falling within Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System, for which the tolerances mentioned in Notes 6 and 7 of Part I of Annex II, shall apply.

4. Paragraph 3 shall not allow exceeding any of the percentages for the maximum content of non-originating materials as specified in the rules laid down in the list in Annex II.

5. Paragraphs 3 and 4 shall not apply to products wholly obtained within the meaning of Article 7. However, without prejudice to Article 9 and 10(1), the tolerance provided for in those paragraphs shall nevertheless apply to the sum of all the materials which are used in the manufacture of a product and for which the rule laid down in the list in Annex II for that product requires that such materials be wholly obtained.

ARTICLE 9
Insufficient working or processing

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 8 are satisfied:

(a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;

(b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;

(c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;

(d) ironing or pressing of textiles;

(e) simple painting and polishing operations;

(f) husking, partial or total milling of rice, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;

(g) operations to colour and flavour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;

(h) peeling, stoning and shelling, of fruits, nuts and vegetables;

(i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;

(j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching; (including the making-up of sets of articles);

(k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;

(l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any material;

(n) simple addition of water or dilution or dehydration or denaturation of products;

(n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;

(o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);

(p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the European Union or in the EAC Partner States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

ARTICLE10
Unit of qualification

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System. Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

ARTICLE 11
Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

ARTICLE 12
Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

ARTICLE 13
Neutral elements

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

TITLE III TERRITORIAL

REQUIREMENTS ARTICLE 14
Principle of territoriality

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6, the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the EAC Partner States or in the EU.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6, where originating goods exported from an EAC Partner State or from the EU to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

ARTICLE 15
Non alteration

1. The products declared for home use in a Party shall be the same products as exported from the other Party in which they are considered to originate. They shall not have been altered,

transformed in any way or subjected to operations other than to preserve them in good condition or other than adding or affixing marks, labels, seals or any documentation to ensure compliance with specific domestic requirements of the importing Party, prior to being declared for home use.

2. Storage of products or consignments may take place provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of transit.

3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Title IV, the splitting of consignments may take place where carried out by the exporter or under his responsibility, provided they remain under customs supervision in the country(ies) of splitting.

4. Compliance with paragraphs 1 to 3 shall be considered as satisfied unless the customs authorities have reason to believe the contrary. In such cases, the customs authorities may request the declarant to provide evidence of compliance, which may be given by any means, including contractual transport documents such as bills of lading or factual or concrete evidence based on marking or numbering of packages or any evidence related to the goods themselves.

ARTICLE 16
Exhibitions

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the EU or in an EAC Partner State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of this Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from an EAC Partner State or from the EU to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in an EAC Partner State or in the EU;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

TITLE IV PROOF

OF ORIGIN

ARTICLE 17
General requirements

1. Products originating in an EAC Partner State, on importation into the EU and products originating in the EU, on importation into an EAC Partner State shall benefit from the provisions of this Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR 1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 22 (1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the "origin declaration", given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified. The text of the origin declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Upon notification in the Committee from the EU to the EAC Partner States, products originating in the EU shall on importation into an EAC Partner State benefit from, preferential tariff treatment of this Agreement upon submission of an origin declaration made out as provided for in Article 22 by an exporter registered in accordance with the relevant legislation of the EU. Such notification may stipulate that paragraph 2, (a) and (b) shall cease to apply to the EU.

3. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 27, benefit from this Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

4. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the EAC Partner States and the EU.

ARTICLE 18
Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR 1

1. A movement certificate EUR 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR 1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR 1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR 1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of an EU Member State or of an EAC Partner State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the EU or in an EAC Partner State or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR 1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR 1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

ARTICLE 19
Movement certificates EUR 1 issued retrospectively

1. Notwithstanding Article 18(7), a movement certificate EUR 1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR 1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR 1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR 1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR 1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the movement certificate EUR 1.

ARTICLE 20
Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR 1

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR 1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

"DUPLICATE"

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR 1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR 1, shall take effect as from that date.

ARTICLE 21
Issue of movement certificates EUR 1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an EAC Partner State or in the EU, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR 1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the EAC Partner States or within the EU. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR 1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs authority under whose control the products are placed.

ARTICLE 22
Conditions for making out an origin declaration

1. An origin declaration as referred to in Article 17(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23, or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An origin declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an EAC Partner State or in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An origin declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and

in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Origin declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any origin declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An origin declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

ARTICLE 23
Approved exporter

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of this Agreement to make out origin declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the origin declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorization.

ARTICLE 24
Validity of proof of origin

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for ten (10) months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

ARTICLE 25
Submission of proof of origin

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 26
Importation by instalments

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

ARTICLE 27
Exemptions from proof of origin

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers' personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers' personal luggage.

ARTICLE 28
Information procedure for cumulation purposes

1. When Articles 4(1) and 5(1) are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol of the materials coming from an EAC Partner State, from the EU, from another ACP State or from an OCT shall be given by a movement certificate EUR 1 or by the supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V (A) to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State, OCT or in the EU from which the materials came.

2. When Articles 4(2) and 5(2) are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in an EAC Partner State, in the EU, in another ACP State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier's declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V (B) to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State, OCT or in the EU from which the materials came.

3. When Article 6(1) is applied, the documentary proofs of origin applicable shall be determined in accordance with the rules which apply to GSP countries and which are laid down in Commission Regulation (EEC) No 2454/93[1] of 2 July 1993 laying down provisions for the implementation of Council Regulation (EEC) No 2913/92 establishing the EU Customs Code;

4. When Article 6(2) is applied, the documentary proofs of origin applicable shall be determined in accordance with the rules laid down in the relevant arrangements or agreements.

5. A separate supplier's declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

6. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 5 and when Article 4 is applied, when an EAC supplier regularly supplies a particular EAC Partner States customer with goods whose status in respect of the rules of preferential origin is expected to remain constant for considerable periods of time, he may provide a singe declaration to cover subsequent shipments of those goods, hereinafter referred to as "a Long Term Supplier's Declaration". A Long Term Supplier's Declaration may be issued for a period of up to one (1) year from the date of issue of the Declaration. The supplier shall inform the buyer immediately when the long-term supplier's declaration is no longer valid in relation to the goods supplied.

7. When paragraph 6 is applied the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol of the materials coming from an EAC Partner State shall be given by the long term supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V (C). The evidence of the working or processing carried in an EAC Partner State shall be given by the long term supplier's declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V (D).

8. The supplier's declaration or the Long Term Supplier's Declaration as referred to in paragraph 6 may be made out on a pre-printed form.

9. The suppliers' declarations or the Long Term Supplier's Declaration as referred to in paragraph 6 shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the origin and the supplier's declaration are established using electronic data-processing methods, the supplier's declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers' declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.

10. The supplier's declarations or the Long Term Supplier's Declaration as referred to in paragraph 6 shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR 1.

11. The supplier or long term supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.

ARTICLE 29

[1] As amended by Commission Regulation (EU) No 1063/2010 of 18 November 2010

Supporting documents

The documents referred to in Articles 18(3) and 22(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR 1 or an origin declaration can be considered as products originating in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6(2) and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6(2) where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5, issued or made out in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(d) movement certificates EUR 1 or origin declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6(2) and in accordance with this Protocol.

ARTICLE 30
Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR 1 shall keep the documents referred to in Article 18(3), for five (5) years in EAC Partner States and at least three (3) years in the EU.

2. The exporter making out an origin declaration shall keep for at least three (3) years a copy of this origin declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 22(3).

3. The supplier making out a supplier's declaration shall keep copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial document to which this declaration is annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 29 for five (5) years in EAC Partners States and at least three (3) years in the EU.

4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR 1 shall keep the application form referred to in Article 18(2) for five (5) years in EAC Partner States and at least three (3) years in the EU.

5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep the movement certificates EUR 1 and the origin declarations submitted to them for five (5) years in EAC Partner States and at least three (3) years in the EU.

ARTICLE 31
Discrepancies and formal errors

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not *ipso facto* render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

ARTICLE 32
Amounts expressed in euro for goods referred to in Articles 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3)

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) and Article 27(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of an EAC Partner State, of the Member States of the European Union and of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be exchange rates fixed annually according to paragraphs 2 to 4. The fixed exchange rate shall not be applicable for tax purposes.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 22(1)(b) or Article 27(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the European Commission by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January the following year. The European Commission shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Committee at the request of the EU or of the EAC Partner States. When carrying out this review, the Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V ADMINISTRATIVE

COOPERATION ARTICLE 33
Administrative conditions for products to benefit from this Agreement

1. Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in the EAC Partner States or in the EU shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from this Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The Parties shall undertake to put in place:

(a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 4, 5 and 6;

(b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

3. The Parties shall make the notifications referred to in Article 34.

ARTICLE 34
Notification of customs authorities

1. The EAC Partner States and the Member States of the European Union shall provide each other, through the EAC Secretariat and the European Commission, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying of movement certificates EUR 1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates.

Movement certificates EUR 1 and origin declarations or supplier's declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the EAC Secretariat and the European Commission.

2. The EAC Partner States and the Member States of the European Union shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1.

3. The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmental authorities of the country concerned.

ARTICLE 35
Methods of administrative cooperation

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the EU, the EAC Partner States and the other countries and territories referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 shall assist each other, through the competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR 1, the origin declarations or the supplier's declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

2. The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of

origin have been respected in the various EAC Partner States, in the EU and the other countries and territories referred to in Articles 4, 5 and 6 concerned.

ARTICLE 36
Verification of proofs of origin

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR 1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the origin declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request for verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter's or manufacturer's accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an EAC Partner State, in the EU or in one of the other countries and territories referred to in Articles 3, 4, 5 and 6 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within ten (10) months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. The parties will refer to Article 7 of Protocol II on Mutual Administrative Assistance in customs matters for joint enquiries related to proofs of origin.

ARTICLE 37
Verification of suppliers' declarations

1. Verification of suppliers' declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR 1 or to make out an origin declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.

2. The customs authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI to this Protocol. Alternatively, the certifying authorities to which a supplier's declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made.

A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for five (5) years in the case of EAC Partner States and at least three (3) years in the case of EU.

3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof within ten (10) months. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier's declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier's declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR 1 or for making out an origin declaration.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier's declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier's account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier's declaration.

5. Any movement certificate EUR 1 or origin declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier's declaration shall be considered null and void.

ARTICLE 38
Dispute settlement

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 36 and 37 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

ARTICLE 39
Penalties

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

ARTICLE 40
Derogations

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Committee, where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the EAC Partner States justify them.

An EAC Partner State or States concerned shall, either before or when submitting the matter to the Committee, notify the EU of its request for derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2.

The EU shall respond positively to all the EAC Partner States' requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established EU industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of request for derogation, the EAC Partner State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII to this Protocol, furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

(a) description of the finished product;

(b) nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country;
(c) nature and quantity of materials originating in the EAC Partner States or the countries or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 or the materials which have been processed there;
(d) manufacturing processes;
(e) value added;
(f) number of employees in the enterprise concerned;
(g) anticipated volume of exports to the EU;
(h) other possible sources of supply for raw materials;
(i) reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply;
(j) other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension.

The Committee may modify the form.

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:

(a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the EAC Partner State or States concerned;

(b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in an EAC Partner State to continue its exports to the EU, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;

(c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realization of the investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.

4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in neighbouring developing countries, least-developed countries or developing countries with which one or more EAC Partner States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established.

6. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 5, the derogation shall be granted provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the EU or of one or more Member States.

7. Without prejudice to and in addition to paragraphs 1 to 6, derogations concerning tuna loins of heading 1604 made from non-originating tuna of headings 0302 or 0303 shall be granted within an annual quota of 5,000 tonnes. Applications for such derogations shall be submitted by the EAC Partner States in accordance with the abovementioned quota to the Committee, which shall grant them automatically and put them into force by means of a decision.

8. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy-five (75) working days after the request is received by the EU Co-chairman of the Committee. If the EU does not inform an EAC Partner State of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted.

9. (a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five (5) years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the EAC Partner State concerned submits, three (3) months before the end of each period, a proof that it is still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol which have been derogated from.

If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 8. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

TITLE VI CEUTA AND MELILLA

ARTICLE 41
Special conditions

1. The term "EU" used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term "products originating in the EU" does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.

2. The provisions of this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in an EAC Partner State when imported into Ceuta and Melilla.

3. Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU undergo working and processing in an EAC Partner State, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in an EAC Partner State.

4. Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla or in the EU shall be considered as having been carried out in an EAC Partner State, when materials undergo further working or processing in an EAC Partner State.

5. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 9 of this Protocol shall not be considered as working or processing.

6. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

TITLE VII FINAL

PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 42
Revision and application of rules of origin

1. In accordance with Articles 9 and 142 of this Agreement, this Protocol including its Annexes shall be reviewed every five (5) years after entry into force of this Agreement, or whenever the EAC Partner States or the EU so request, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adaptations, in particular having regard to the principle that wherever possible and upon agreement by both Parties, for each product specific rule of Annex II the same rule of origin applies to the exports of both Parties. In such review, the Parties shall also take into account the development needs of the EAC Partner States such as development of technologies, production processes and all other factors.

The decisions taken shall be implemented as soon as possible.

2. In accordance with Article 29 of this Agreement, the Committee shall, *inter alia*:
(a) take decisions on cumulation under the conditions laid down in Article 6;
(b) take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 40.
(c) recommend amendments of this Protocol to the EPA Council.

ARTICLE 43
Amendment of the Protocol

The EPA Council may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE44
Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

ARTICLE45

Implementation of the Protocol

The EU and the EAC Partner States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

ANNEX I

Protocol 1
Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 8 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4 and 5 or 6. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 and 5 or 6 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 and 5 or 6 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 and 5 or 6.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 or 4 and 5 or 6, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4 or the rule set out in column 5 or that set out in column 6. If no origin rule is given in column 4 or 6, the rule set out in column 3or 5 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 8 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the European Union or in the EAC Partner States.

   Example:

   An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the EU from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the European Union. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No …" means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

   Example:

   The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

   Example:

   The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

   However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

   Example:

In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

   The following are the basic textile materials:

   – silk,

   – wool,

   – coarse animal hair,

   – fine animal hair,

– horsehair,

– cotton,

– paper-making materials and paper,

– flax,

– true hemp,

– jute and other textile bast fibres,

– sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,

– coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,

– synthetic man-made filaments,

– artificial man-made filaments,

– current conducting filaments,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,

– synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,

– other synthetic man-made staple fibres,

– artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,

– other artificial man-made staple fibres,

– yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,

– yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,

– products of heading No 5605 (metallized yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,

– other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10 % of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

   Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.

3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

   For example[1], if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

   (a) vacuum distillation;

   (b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process[2];

   (c) cracking;

   (d) reforming;

   (e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

   (f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

   (g) polymerization;

   (h) alkylation;

---

[1] This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding.

[2] See additional Explanatory Note 5(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

(i) isomerization.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process[1];

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolourization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization;

(j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 250°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;

---

[1] See additional Explanatory Note 5(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature.

(n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush-discharge.

3. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

Note 8

General Provisions concerning certain agricultural goods

1. All goods falling agricultural goods within Chapters 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 and heading 2401 which are grown or harvested in the territory of the beneficiary country shall be treated as originating in the territory of that country, even if grown from seeds, bulbs, rootstock, cuttings, grafts, shoots, buds, or other live parts of plants imported from another country.

2. In cases where the content of non-originating sugar in a given product is subject to limitations, the weight of sugars of headings 1701 (sucrose) and 1702 (e.g., fructose, glucose, lactose, maltose, isoglucose or invert sugar) used in the manufacture of the final product and used in the manufacture of the non –originating products incorporated in the final product is taken into account for calculation of such limitations.

ANNEX II

LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 01	Live animals	All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained		All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 02	Meat and edible meat offal	Manufacture in which all the meat and edible meat offal in the products of this chapter is wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the meat and edible meat offal in the products of this chapter is wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 03	Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for:	All fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are wholly obtained		All fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates are wholly obtained	
0304	Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product.	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
0305	Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product.	
ex 0306	Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product	
	Smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 0307	Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product.	
	Smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 0308	Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption Smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 04	Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which: -all the materials of chapter 4 are wholly obtained; and -the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture in which: -all the materials of chapter 4 are wholly obtained; and -the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 05	Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 06	Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 07	Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 08	Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons	Manufacture in which all the edible fruit, nuts and peels of citrus fruits or melons of Chapter 8 used must be wholly obtained, and -the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture in which all the Edible fruit, nuts and peels of citrus fruits or melons of Chapter 8 used must be wholly obtained, and - the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 09	Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 10	Cereals	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 11	Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapters 10 and 11, headings 0701 and 2303, and subheading 0710 10 are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of chapters 10 and 11, headings 0701 and 2303, and subheading 0710 10 are wholly obtained	
1101	Wheat or meslin flour	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 12	Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained	
Chapter 13	Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	Manufacture from materials of any heading, in which the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, in which the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 14	Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained .		Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 15	Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the animal or vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any subheading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
1501 to 1504	Fats from pig, poultry, bovine, sheep or goat, fish, etc	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapters 2 or 3 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading; except that of the product	
1505, 1506 and 1520	Wool grease and fatty substances derived thereof	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 15 used must be wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
1509 and 1510	Olive oil and its fractions	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
1516 and 1517	Animals or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading 1516	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of all the materials of chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of all the materials of chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 16	Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates	Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture: -from materials of any heading, except meat end edible meat offal of Chapter 2 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from meat and edible meat offal of Chapter 2, and -in which all the materials of Chapter 3 and materials of Chapter 16 obtained from fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates of Chapter 3 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 17	Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for:	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the weight of the materials of heading 1101 to 1108, 1701 and 1703 does not exceed 30% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the weight of the materials of heading 1101 to 1108, 1701 and 1703 does not exceed 30% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
1704	Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - the individual weight of sugar and materials of Chapter 4 does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	
Ex Chapter 18	Cocoa and cocoa preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
1806	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 19	Preparations of cereals, flour, starch or milk; pastrycooks products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - the weight of the materials of Chapters 2, 3 and 16 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and - the weight of the materials of headings 1006 and 1101 to 1108 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product,		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: - the weight of the materials of Chapters 2, 3 and 16 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and - the weight of the materials of headings 1006 and 1101 to 1108 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 20	Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of sugar does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of sugar does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
2002 and 2003	Tomatoes, mushrooms and truffles prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar of acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 7 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials of chapter 7 used are wholly obtained	
ex 2001	Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the materials used are wholly obtained		Manufacture in which all the materials used are wholly obtained	
ex 2004 and ex 2005	Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid	Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used are wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of sugar does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	
ex 2008	Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of sugar does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 21	Miscellaneous edible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	
Chapter 22	Beverages, spirits and vinegar	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and headings 2004, 2207 and 2208, in which: -all the materials of subheadings 0806 10, 2009 61 and 2009 69 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and headings 2004, 2207 and 2208, in which: -all the materials of subheadings 0806 10, 2009 61 and 2009 69 used are wholly obtained	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2202	Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009	Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product, in which -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product, in which -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	
ex Chapter 23	Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
2302 and ex 2303	Bran, sharps and other residues derived from the sifting, milling or other working of cereals or of leguminous plants. Residues of starch manufacture	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of materials of Chapter 10 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which the weight of materials of Chapter 10 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2309	Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -all the materials of Chapter 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained, and -the weight of materials of Chapter 10 and 11 and headings 2302 and 2303 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and -the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, in which: -all the materials of Chapter 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained, and -the weight of materials of Chapter 10 and 11 and headings 2302 and 2303 used does not exceed 20% of the weight of the final product, and -the individual weight of sugar and of the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product, and - the total combined weight of sugar and the materials of Chapter 4 used does not exceed 60% of the weight of the final product	
ex Chapter 24	Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for:	Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used are wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading in which the weight of materials of Chapter 24 used does not exceed 30% of the total weight of materials of Chapter 24 used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2401	Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse	All unmanufactured tobacco and tobacco refuse of Chapter 24 is wholly obtained		All unmanufactured tobacco and tobacco refuse of Chapter 24 is wholly obtained	
2402	Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of smoking tobacco of sub-heading 2403 10 in which: -at least 10% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is wholly obtained, and -at least 10% by weight of all materials of Chapter 24 used is wholly obtained		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of smoking tobacco of sub-heading 2403 10 in which: -at least 10% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading 2401 used is wholly obtained, and -at least 10% by weight of all materials of Chapter 24 used is wholly obtained	
ex Chapter 25	Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 2519	Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used	
Chapter 26	Ores, slag and ash	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 27	Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 2707	Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [1]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [1]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.1 and 7.3.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2710	Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [2]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[3]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
2711	Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [4]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[5]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3.
[2] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.
[3] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.
[4] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.
[5] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2712	Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [1]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[2]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

[2] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2713	Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es) [1]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[2]	Other operations in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

[2] For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 28	Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 2811	Sulphur trioxide	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from sulphur dioxide	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 2840	Sodium perborate	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product .

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 2842 10	Non-chemically defined aluminosilicates	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
2843	Colloidal precious metals; inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2843		Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2843	
ex 2852	-Mercury compounds of internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Mercury compounds of other heterocyclic compounds with oxygen hetero-atom(s) only: -- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	-- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	- Mercury compounds of other inorganic or organic compounds of precious metals, whether or not chemically defined; amalgams of precious metals	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2843		Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2843	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Caseinates and other casein derivatives, containing mercury compounds; casein glues, containing mercury compounds - Other albumines, albuminates and other albumin derivatives, containing mercury compounds - Peptones and their derivatives, containing mercury compounds; other protein substances and their derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, containing mercury compounds; hide powder, whether or not chromed, containing mercury compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	-Mercury compounds of nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product *or* Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2852, 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product *or* Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	
	- Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, containing mercury compounds, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials, containing mercury compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included, containing mercury compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex Chapter 29	Organic chemicals; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 2905	Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
2905 43, 2905 44, and 2905 45	Mannitol; D-glucitol (sorbitol); Glycerol	Manufacture from materials of any sub-heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same sub-heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any sub-heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same sub-heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
2915	Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2915 and 2916 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 2932	- Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading 2909 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
2933	Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
2934	Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 2937	Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones:				
	-Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	-Other nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 2939 11	Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids	Manufacture from materials of any heading, in which the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, in which the weight of sugar used does not exceed 40% of the weight of the final product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 30	Pharmaceutical products	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials from any heading	
ex3002	- Other carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	- Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value f all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Other nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes; other heterocyclic compounds, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	- Other hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Other polyethers, in primary forms, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product[1]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product[2]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
ex3006	- Appliances identifiable for ostomy use made of plastic	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

[2] In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:				
	--Made of plastic:				
	--- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-work price of the product
	--- Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron[1]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron[2]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	--- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 percent.

[2] The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	--Made of fabrics	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting	Twisting or texturing accompanied by knitting provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting	Twisting or texturing accompanied by knitting provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product
3006 70	Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex3006 92	Waste pharmaceuticals: Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
Chapter 31	Fertilisers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 32	Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
Chapter 33	Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 34	Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
3404	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: - With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials from any heading	
Chapter 35	Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 36	Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
Chapter 37	Photographic or cinematographic goods	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 38	Miscellaneous chemical products; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 3803	Refined tall oil	Refining of crude tall oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Refining of crude oil	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 3805	Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
3806 30	Ester gums	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from resin acids	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 3807	Wood pitch (wood tar pitch)	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Distillation of wood tar	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
3809 10	Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included; with a basis of amylaceous substances	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
3823	Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols.	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 3823 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex3825	Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this chapter:				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	-Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials from any heading	
	-Clinical waste: surgical gloves, mittens and mitts	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
	-Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
3824 60	Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905	Manufacture from materials of any sub-heading, except that of the product and except materials of sub-heading 2905 44. However, materials of the same sub-heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any sub-heading, except that of the product and except materials of sub-heading 2905 44. However, materials of the same sub-heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex Chapter 39	Plastics and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 3907	Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product[1] or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of the same heading as the product may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product[2] or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

[1] In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

[2] In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both headings 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within headings 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	Polyester	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A) or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A) or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A)

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 3920	- Ionomer sheet or film	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralised with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 3921	Foils of plastic, metallized	Manufacture from highly-transparent polyester-foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron[1]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron[2]	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex Chapter 40	Rubber and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

[1] The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which, measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor), is less than 2 percent.

[2] The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which – measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) – is less than 2 percent.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
4012	Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber:				
	- Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber	Retreading of used tyres		Retreading of used tyres	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 4011 and 4012	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
4101 to 4103	Raw hides and skins of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split; :raw skins of sheep or lambs (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not with wool on or split, other than those excluded by note 1(c) to Chapter 41; other raw hides and skins (fresh, or salted, dried, limed, pickled or otherwise preserved, but not tanned, parchment dressed or further prepared), whether or not dehaired or split, other than those excluded by note 1(b) or 1(c) to Chapter 41	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
4104 to 4106	Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared	Re-tanning of tanned or pre-tanned hides and skins of sub-headings 4104 11, 4104 19, 4105 10, 4106 21, 4106 31 or 4106 91	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Re-tanning of tanned or pre-tanned hides and skins of sub-headings 4104 11, 4104 19, 4105 10, 4106 21, 4106 31 or 4106 91	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
4107 , 4112 and 4113	Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of sub-headings 4104 41, 4104 49, 4105 30, 4106 22, 4106 32 and 4106 92 may be used only if a re-tanning operation of the tanned or crust hides and skins in the dry state takes place		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, materials of sub-headings 4104 41, 4104 49, 4105 30, 4106 22, 4106 32 and 4106 92 may be used only if a re-tanning operation of the tanned or crust hides and skins in the dry state takes place	
4114 and 4115	Chamois (including combination chamois) leather; patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallised leather; composition leather with a basis of leather or leather fibre, in slabs, sheets or strip, whether or not in rolls; parings and other waste of leather or of composition leather, not suitable for the manufacture of leather articles; leather dust, powder and flour	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 42	Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 43	Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
4301	Raw furskins (including heads, tails, paws and other pieces or cuttings, suitable for furrier's use), other than raw hides and skins of heading 4101, 4102 or 4103	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 4302	Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled:				
	- Plates, crosses and similar forms	Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins		Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins	
	- Other	Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins		Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins	
4303	Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin	Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading 4302		Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302	
ex Chapter 44	Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
ex 4407	Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end-jointed	Planing, sanding or end-jointing		Planing, sanding or end-jointing	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 4408	Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or end–jointed	Splicing, planing, sanding or endjointing		Splicing, planing, sanding or endjointing	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 4410 to ex 4413	Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards	Beading or moulding		Beading or moulding	
ex 4415	Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood	Manufacture from boards not cut to size		Manufacture from boards not cut to size	
ex 4418	Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used	
	Beadings and mouldings	Beading or moulding		Beading or moulding	
ex 4421	Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear	Manufacture from wood of any heading, except drawn wood of heading 4409		Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409	
Chapter 45	Cork and articles of cork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 46	Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 47	Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 48	Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 49	Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 50	Silk; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 5003	Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed	Carding or combing of silk waste		Carding or combing of silk waste	
5004 to ex 5006	Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or twisting([1])		Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or twisting([2])	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5007	Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste	Weaving ([1]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([2])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 51	Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
5106 to 5110	Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([1])		Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([2])	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

5111 to 5113	Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair	Weaving ([1]) *or* Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([2])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 52	Cotton; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5204 to 5207	Yarn and thread of cotton	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([1])		Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([2])	
5208 to 5212	Woven fabrics of cotton	Weaving ([3]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([4])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product
ex Chapter 53	Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5306 to 5308	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([1])		Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([2])	
5309 to 5311	Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn	Weaving([3]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving([4])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5401 to 5406	Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres([1])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres([2])	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5407 and 5408	Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn	Weaving ([1]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([2])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product
5501 to 5507	Man-made staple fibres	Extrusion of man-made fibres		Extrusion of man-made fibres	
5508 to 5511	Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres	Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([3])		Spinning of natural fibres or extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning([4])	

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5512 to 5516	Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres	Weaving ([1]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([2])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 56	Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for:	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or printing ([1])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres	Flocking accompanied by dyeing or printing ([2])
5602	Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated:				

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	-Needleloom felt	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by fabric formation, However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Fabric formation alone in the case of felt made from natural fibres ([1])	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by fabric formation, However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	Fabric formation alone in the case of felt made from natural fibres ([2])

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	-Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by fabric formation, or Fabric formation alone in the case of other felt made from natural fibres([1])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by fabric formation, or Fabric formation alone in the case of other felt made from natural fibres([2])	
5603	Nonwovens, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated	Any non-woven process including needle punching		Any non-woven process including needle punching	
5604	Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics:				
	-Rubber thread and cord, textile covered	Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered		Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered	
	-Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres ([3])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural fibres ([4])	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[3] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[4] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5605	Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres ([1])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres ([2])	
5606	Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or Spinning accompanied with flocking or Flocking accompanied by dyeing([3])		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by spinning or spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or Spinning accompanied with flocking or Flocking accompanied by dyeing([4])	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[3] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[4] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 57	Carpets and other textile floor coverings:	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving or Manufacture from coir yarn or sisal yarn or jute yarn or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Tufting accompanied by dyeing or by printing Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by non-woven techniques including needle punching[1] However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing		Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving or Manufacture from coir yarn or sisal yarn or jute yarn or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Tufting accompanied by dyeing or by printing Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by non-woven techniques including needle punching[2] However: - polypropylene filament of heading 5402, - polypropylene fibres of heading 5503 or 5506, or - polypropylene filament tow of heading 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex, may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product Jute fabric may be used as a backing	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 58	Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for:	Weaving ([1]) or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendaring, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving ([2])	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product
5805	Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5810	Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-work price of the product	
5901	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating	Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing
5902	Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon:				
	- Containing not more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Weaving		Weaving	
	-Other	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by weaving		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by weaving	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5903	Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading 5902	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product
5904	Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating ([1])		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating ([2])	
5905	Textile wall coverings:				

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Other	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving or Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product ([1]):		Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by weaving or Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product ([2]):	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5906	Rubberised textile fabrics, other than those of heading 5902:				
	- Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting ([3])		Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting ([4])	
	- Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90% by weight of textile materials	Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by weaving		Extrusion of man-made fibres accompanied by weaving	
	- Other	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by weaving		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by weaving	

---

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5907	Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like	Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing	Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5908	Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefor, whether or not impregnated:				
	- Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated	Manufacture from tubular knitted gas-mantle fabric		Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
5909 to 5911	Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: -Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 -Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911 - Other	Weaving Weaving([1]) Extrusion of man-made filament yarn or spinning of natural or man-made staple fibres, accompanied by weaving ([2]) or Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating		Weaving Weaving([3]) Extrusion of man-made filament yarn or spinning of natural or man-made staple fibres, accompanied by weaving ([4]) or Weaving accompanied by dyeing or by coating	

1 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 60	Knitted or crocheted fabrics	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting or Twisting or texturing accompanied by knitting provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting or Knitting accompanied by dyeing or by flocking or by coating or Flocking accompanied by dyeing or by printing or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting or Twisting or texturing accompanied by knitting provided that the value of the non-twisted/non-textured yarns used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	
Chapter 61	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted:				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form	Manufacture from fabric		Manufacture from fabric	
	-Other	Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) ([1])		Spinning of natural and/or man-made staple fibres or extrusion of man-made filament yarn, in each case accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) or Dyeing of yarn of natural fibres accompanied by knitting (knitted to shape products) ([2])	
ex Chapter 62	Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for:	Manufacture from fabric		Manufacture from fabric	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
6213 and 6214	Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like:				
	Embroidered	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product([1]) or Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ([2])([3])		Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ([4])([1])	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-work price of the product[2]

1 See Introductory Note 7.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
3 See Introductory Note 7.
4 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	-Other	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ([3])([4])		Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	Making-up preceded by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling), provided that the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product ([5])([6])
ex 6217	Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212:				

---

1 See Introductory Note 7.
2 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5.
3 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
4 See Introductory Note 7.
5 For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
6 See Introductory Note 7.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	Embroidered	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ([1])		Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-work price of the product[2]

[1] See Introductory Note 7.
[2] See Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Coating provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ([1])		Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	Coating provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ([2])
	-Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 63	Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
6301 to 6304	Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles:				

[1] See Introductory Note 7.
[2] See Introductory Note 7.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Of felt, of nonwovens	Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)		Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)	
	- Other:				
	- - Embroidered	Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting) or Manufacture from unembroidered fabric, provided that the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product ([1])([2])		Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-work cost of the product

[1] See Introductory Note 7.

[2] For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberised, obtained by sewing or assembling pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 7.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- - Other	Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting)		Weaving or knitting accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	
6305	Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods	Weaving or knitting and making-up (including cutting)([1])		Weaving or knitting and making-up (including cutting)([2])	
6306	Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:				
	- Of nonwovens	Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)		Any non-woven process including needle punching accompanied by making up (including cutting)	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

[2] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Other	Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ([1])([2]) or Coating provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting)		Weaving accompanied by making-up (including cutting) ([3])([4]) or Coating provided that the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product accompanied by making-up (including cutting)	
6307	Other made-up articles, including dress patterns	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-work price the product	

[1] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[2] See Introductory Note 7.
[3] For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.
[4] See Introductory Note 7.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
6308	Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the set		Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25% of the ex-work price of the set	
ex Chapter 64	Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except from assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading 6406		Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
6406	Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 65	Headgear and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 66	Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
Chapter 67	Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 68	Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 6803	Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate	Manufacture from worked slate		Manufacture from worked slate	
ex 6812	Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex 6814	Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials	Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)		Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica)	
Chapter 69	Ceramic products	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 70	Glass and glassware; except for :	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product.		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
7006	Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials:				
	- Glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards[1]	Manufacture from non-coated glass-plate substrate of heading 7006		Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006	
	- Other	Manufacture from materials of heading 7001		Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001	

[1] SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated.

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7010	Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 60 % of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7013	Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided that the total value of the uncut glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or Hand-decoration (except silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided that the total value of the hand-blown glassware used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 60 % of the ex-work price of the product or Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 60 % of the ex-work price of the product	
ex 7019	Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres	Manufacture from: – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool		Manufacture from: – uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or – glass wool	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 71	Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
7106, 7108 and 7110	Precious metals:				
	Unwrought	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 7106, 7108 and 7110 or Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Fusion and/or alloying of precious metals of heading 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals		Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110	Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 or Fusion and/or alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals
	Semi-manufactured or in powder form	Manufacture from unwrought precious metals		Manufacture from unwrought precious metals	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 7107, ex 7109 and ex 7111	Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured	Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought		Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought	
7115	Other articles of precious metal or of metal clad with precious metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7117	Imitation jewellery	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided that the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product
ex Chapter 72	Iron and steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7207	Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or 7206		Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or 7206	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7208 to 7216	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206 or 7207		Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206 or 7207	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7217	Wire of iron or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207		Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7207	
7218 91 and 7218 99	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7218 10		Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7218 10	
7219 to 7222	Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7218		Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
7223	Wire of stainless steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218		Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7218	
7224 90	Semi-finished products	Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7224 10		Manufacture from materials of heading 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204, 7205 or sub-heading 7224 10	
7225 to 7228	Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel	Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224		Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224	
7229	Wire of other alloy steel	Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224		Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading 7224	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 73	Articles of iron or steel; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex 7301	Sheet piling	Manufacture from materials of heading 7207		Manufacture from materials of heading No 7207	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7302	Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206		Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206	
7304, 7305 and 7306	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel	Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7208, 7209, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7218, 7219, 7220 or 7224		Manufacture from materials of heading 7206, 7207, 7208, 7209, 7210, 7211, 7212, 7218, 7219, 7220 or 7224	
ex 7307	Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts	Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks, provided that the total value of the forged blanks used does not exceed 35 % of the ex-works price of the product		Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35 % of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
7308	Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading 7301 may not be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 7315	Skid chain	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-work price of the product	
ex Chapter 74	Copper and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7403	Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought:	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
Chapter 75	Nickel and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
ex Chapter 76	Aluminium and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7601	Unwrought aluminium	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
7607	Aluminium foil (whether or not printed or backed with paper, paperboard, plastics or similar backing materials) of a thickness (excluding any backing) not exceeding 0,2 mm	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and heading 7606		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and heading 7606	
Chapter 77	Reserved for possible future use in HS				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 78	Lead and articles thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
7801	Unwrought lead:				
	-Refined lead	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
	-Other	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading 7802 may not be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 79	Zinc and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	
Chapter 80	Tin and articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 81	Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
ex Chapter 82	Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of the product
8206	Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of headings Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of headings 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-work cost of the set	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 8211	Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used	
8214	Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files)	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
8215	Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used	
ex Chapter 83	Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 8302	Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8302 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex 8306	Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, other materials of heading 8306 may be used, provided that their total value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
ex Chapter 84	Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8407	Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-work price of the product	
8408	Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70 % of the ex-work price of the product	
8427	Fork-lift trucks; other works trucks fitted with lifting or handling equipment	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
8482	Ball or roller bearings	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 85	Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
8501 and 8502	Electric motors and generators , Electric generating sets and rotary converters	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8503 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8503	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 8517	Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443, 8525, 8527 or 8528	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8519	Sound recording or reproducing apparatus; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
8521	Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8522	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	:				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex8523	Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8525	Transmission apparatus for radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras; digital cameras and video camera recorders	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8526	Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
8527	Reception apparatus for radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
8528	Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus:				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
	- Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
	- Other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8529	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
8535	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits (for example, switches, fuses, lightning arresters, voltage limiters, surge suppressors, plugs and other connectors, junction boxes) for a voltage exceeding 1,000 volts	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8536	Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 Volt; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables:				
	- Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 Volt	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
	- Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables:				
	-- of plastics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product.	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
	-- of ceramics	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product
	-- of copper	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8537	Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product and of heading 8538	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-work price of the product
8540 11 and 8540 12	Cathode ray television picture tubes, including video monitor cathode ray tubes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	
8542	Electronic integrated circuits:				

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 854231, ex 854232, ex 854233 and 854239	- Monolithic integrated circuits	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a non-party		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product or The operation of diffusion, in which integrated circuits are formed on a semi-conductor substrate by the selective introduction of an appropriate dopant, whether or not assembled and/or tested in a non-party	
	- Multichips which are parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8544	Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
8545	Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
8546	Electrical insulators of any material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
8547	Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
8548	Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
Chapter 86	Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 87	Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
8711	Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex Chapter 88	Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex 8804	Rotochutes	Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading 8804 or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 89	Ships, boats and floating structures	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
ex Chapter 90	Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9002	Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9033	Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
Chapter 91	Clocks and watches and parts thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
Chapter 92	Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
Chapter 93	Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-work price of the product	
Chapter 94	Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
Ex Chapter 95	Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
ex 9506	Golf clubs and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly-shaped blocks for making golf-club heads may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used	
ex Chapter 96	Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for:	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product or Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-works price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9601 and 9602	Worked ivory, bone, tortoiseshell, horn, antlers, coral, mother-of-pearl and other animal carving material, and articles of these materials (including articles obtained by moulding. Worked vegetable or mineral carving material and articles of these materials; moulded or carved articles of wax, of stearin, of natural gums or natural resins or of modelling pastes, and other moulded or carved articles, not elsewhere specified or included; worked, unhardened gelatine (except gelatine of heading 3503) and articles of unhardened gelatine	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9603	Brooms, brushes (including brushes constituting parts of machines, appliances or vehicles), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, mops and feather dusters; prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making; paint pads and rollers, squeegees (other than roller squeegees)	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product	
9605	Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning	Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided that their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set		Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-work price of the set	
9606	Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) (4)	or	(5) (6)	or
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9608	Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points of the same heading as the product may be used		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product. However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used	

HS heading No	Description of product	Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status			
(1)	(2)	(3) or (4)		(5) or (6)	
		For EU Exports to the EAC	For EU Exports to the EAC	For EAC Exports to the EU	For EAC Exports to the EU
9612	Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes	Manufacture: - from materials of any heading, except that of the product, and - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 70% of the ex-work price of the product
9613 20	Pocket lighters, gas fuelled, refillable	Manufacture in which the total value of the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product		Manufacture in which the total value of the materials of heading 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product	
9614	Smoking pipes (including pipe bowls) and cigar or cigarette holders, and parts thereof	Manufacture from materials of any heading		Manufacture from materials of any heading	
9619	Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material	Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product		Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product	
Chapter 97	Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product		Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product	

ANNEX III

FORM FOR MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Movement certificates EUR 1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter *(name, full address, country)*	**EUR 1 No A** 000.000 See notes overleaf before completing this form
	2. Certificate used in preferential trade between **and** *(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)*
3. Consignee *(name, full address, country) (Optional)*	**4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** / **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details *(Optional)*	**7. Remarks**

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package[1]; Description of goods	**9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m^3, etc.)**	**10. Invoices** *(Optional)*

11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT		**12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER** I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.
Declaration certified Export document[2] Form ..... No..... Customs office ..... Issuing country or territory ..... Date .... *(Signature)*	Stamp	Place and date .... *(Signature)*

[1] If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate.

[2] Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

13. Request for verification, to:	**14. Result of verification** Verification carried out shows that this certificate (*) ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended).
Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested ..... *(Place and date)* .....Stamp …….. ..... *(Signature)*	..... *(Place and date)* ……Stamp …… ..... *(Signature)* (*) Insert X in the appropriate box.

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

1. Exporter *(name, full address, country)*	**EUR 1 No A** 000.000 See notes overleaf before completing this form **2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between** **and** *(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)*	
3. Consignee *(name, full address, country) (Optional)*	**4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating**	**5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**
6. Transport details *(Optional)*	**7. Remarks**	

8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages; Description of goods	**9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m^3, etc.)**	**10. Invoices** *(Optional)*

DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,
DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;
SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:
……
……
……
……
SUBMIT the following supporting documents:
……
……
……
……
UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;
REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.
……
……
……
……

…….
(Place and date)

…….
(Signature)

ANNEX IV

ORIGIN DECLARATION

The origin declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № …[(1)]) декларира, че освен ако не е посочено друго, тези продукти са с преференциален произход ... [(2)].

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° .. …[(1)]) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial …[(2)].

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... [(1)])izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... [(2)]preferencijalnog podrijetla.

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení …[(1)]) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v …[(2)].

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...[(1)]), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...[(2)].

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...[(1)]) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...[(2)] Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolli kinnitus nr. ...[(1)]) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...[(2)] sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul, kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ΄αριθ. ...[(1)]) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...[(2)].

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorisation No ...[(1)]) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...[(2)] preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...[(1)]) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... [(2)].

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n…[(1)]) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ....[(2)].

Latvian version

To produktu eksportētājs, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas atļauja Nr. …[(1)]), deklarē, ka, izņemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir preferenciāla izcelsme …[(2)].

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardytų produktų eksportuotojas (muitinės liudijimo Nr …[(1)]) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra …[(2)]preferencinės kilmės produktai.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: ...[(1)]) kijelentem, hogy eltérő egyértelmű jelzés hiányában az áruk preferenciális ...[(2)] származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b'dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. …[(1)]) jiddikjara li, ħlief fejn indikat b'mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta' oriġini preferenzjali …[(2)].

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...[(1)]), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële oorsprong zijn uit….. [(2)].

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr …[(1)]) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają preferencyjne pochodzenie z …[(2)].

Portuguese version

O abaixo-assinado, exportador dos produtos abrangidos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n°. ...[(1)]), declara que, salvo indicação expressa em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...[(2)].

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizaţia vamală nr. …[(1)]) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferenţială…[(2)].

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega v tem dokumentu (pooblastilo carinskih organov št …[(1)]), izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno …[(2)] poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia …[(1)]) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v …[(2)].

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...[(1)]) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita [(2)].

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr ...[(1)]) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung [(2)].

……[(3)]
(Place and date)

……[(4)]
(Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script)

NOTES

(1) When the origin declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 23 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the origin declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the origin declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 41 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

(3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

(4) See Article 22(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

ANNEX V A

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS HAVING
PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice .....([1])
were produced in .....([2]) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the EAC Partner States and the European Union.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.
.....([3]).....([4])
.....([5])

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

([1]) – If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: "..... listed on this invoice and marked ..... were produced .....".
– If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 30(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

([2]) The European Union, Member State, EAC Partner State, OCT or other ACP State. Where an EAC Partner State, OCT or an other ACP State is given, a reference must also be made to the European Union customs office holding any EUR 1 (s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

([3]) Place and date.

([4]) Name and function in company.

([5]) Signature.

ANNEX V B

SUPPLIER DECLARATION FOR PRODUCTS
NOT HAVING PREFERENTIAL ORIGIN STATUS

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice .....([1]) were produced in .....([2]) and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have an EAC Partner State, other ACP State, OCT or European Union origin for preferential trade:
.....([3]).....([4]).....([5])
.....
.....
.....([6])

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.
.....([7]).....([8])
.....([9])

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

([1]) – If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows: " ……. listed on this invoice and marked ……were produced …….".
– If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 30(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

([2]) The European Union, Member State, EAC Partner State, OCT or another ACP State.

([3]) Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

([4]) Customs values to be given only if required.

([5]) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as "third country".

([6]) "and have undergone the following processing in [the European Union] [Member State] [EAC Partner State] [OCT] [other ACP State] .....", to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.

([7]) Place and date.

([8]) Name and function in company.

([9]) Signature.

ANNEX V (C)

Long-term supplier's declaration for products having preferential origin status as provided for in Article 28 (6)

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described below:

.....(1)

……..(2)

which are regularly supplied to ……..(3), originate in ……(4) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade with……..(5).

This declaration is valid for all further shipments of these goods dispatched from …….to ……(6).

I undertake to inform .....immediately this declaration is no longer valid.

I undertake to make available to the Customs authorities any further supporting documents they require.

……(7)
……(8)

……(9)

Note

(1) Description
(2) Commercial designation as used on the invoices, e.g. model no.
(3) Name of company to which goods are supplied
(4) The EU, country, group of countries or territory, from which the goods originate
(5) Country, group of countries or territories concerned
(6) Give the dates. The period shall not exceed 12 months
(7) Place and date
(8) Name and position, name and address of company
(9) Signature

ANNEX V (D)

Long-term supplier's declaration for products not having preferential origin status as provided for in Article 28 (6)

I, the undersigned, supplier of the goods covered by this document, which are regularly sent to ……..……(1) declare that:

The following materials which do not originate in the EU, EAC Partner States, OCT or other ACP States have been used to produce these goods.

Description of goods supplied	Description of non-originating materials used (2)	HS heading of non-originating materials used (3)	Value of non-originating materials used (4)

All the other materials used to produce these goods originate in the EU, EAC Partner States, OCT or other ACP States.

This declaration is valid for all further shipments of these products dispatched from .....to .....(5).

I undertake to inform .....immediately if this declaration is no longer valid.

I undertake to make available to the Customs authorities any further supporting documents they require.

.....(6)

.....(7)

.....(8)

Note

(1) Customer's name and address
(2) When the invoice, delivery note or other commercial document to which the declaration is annexed relates to a variety of goods, or goods not incorporating the same proportion of non-originating materials, the supplier must clearly differentiate between them.
(3) To be completed only where relevant.
(4) "Value" means the Customs value of the materials at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the EU, EAC Partner States, OCT or other ACP States.
(5) Give the dates. The period should not exceed 12 months.
(6) Place and date.
(7) Name and position, name and address of company.
(8) Signature.

ANNEX VI

INFORMATION CERTIFICATE

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.

2. The information certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than $25g/m^2$.

3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

1. Supplier (1)

2. Consignee (1)

INFORMATION CERTIFICATE

to facilitate the issue of a

MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

for preferential trade between the

EUROPEAN
UNION and
AN EAC PARTNER STATE

3. Processor (1)

4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out

6. Customs office of importation (1)

5. For official use

7. Import document (2)
Form : ..... No : ....
Series :……

Date : | | | |

GOODS SENT TO A STATE OF DESTINATION

8. Marks, numbers, quantity and kind of package	9. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	10. Quantity (1)
		11. Value (4)

IMPORTED GOODS USED

12. Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System heading/subheading number (HS code)	13. Country of origin	14. Quantity (3)	15. Value (2)(5)

16. Nature of the working or processing carried out
17. Remarks

18. **CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT**
Declaration certified:

Document :……...
Form :.....No :……...
Customs office :……..
Date: | | | |

Stamp

----------.
(Signature)

19. **DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER**
1, the undersigned, declare that the information on this certificate is accurate.

---------- | | | |
Place :…….Date :……..…

. ...
(Signature)

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) See footnotes on verso.

REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION	RESULT OF VERIFICATION
The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this information certificate.	Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this information certificate: a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (*) b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended)**(*)**
----------	----------
(Place and date)	**(Place and date)**
Official Stamp	Official Stamp
----------	----------
(Official's signature)	**(Official's signature)**
	(*) Delete where not applicable

CROSS REFERENCES

(1) Name of individual or business and full address.

(2) Optional information.

(3) Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.

(4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the Article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.

(5) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

ANNEX VII

FORM FOR APPLICATION FOR A DEROGATION

<table>
<tr><td>1. Commercial description of the finished product
1.1. Customs classification (H.S. code)</td><td>2.Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the European Unio
(weight, No of pieces, meters or other unit)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Commercial description of third country materials
Customs classification (H. S. code)</td><td>4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials
to be used</td></tr>
<tr><td>5.Value of third country materials</td><td>6.Value of finished products</td></tr>
<tr><td>7.Origin of third country materials</td><td>8.Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product
cannot be fulfilled</td></tr>
<tr><td>9.Commercial description of materials originating
in States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5</td><td>10.Anticipated annual quantity of materials originating in
States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 to be used</td></tr>
<tr><td>11. Value of materials of
States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5</td><td rowspan="2">12.Working or processing carried out in States or territories
referred to in Articles 4 and 5 on third country materials
without obtaining origin</td></tr>
<tr><td>13. Duration requested for derogation
from..... to.....</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">14. Detailed description of working and processing
in the EAC Partner State(s):</td><td>15. Capital structure of the firm(s) concerned</td></tr>
<tr><td>16. Amount of investments made/foreseen</td></tr>
<tr><td>17. Staff employed/expected</td></tr>
</table>

18. Value added by the working or processing in the EAC Partner State(s): 18.1. Labour: 18.2. Overheads: 18.3. Others:	20. Possible developments to overcome the need for a derogation
19.Other possible sources of supply for materials	21.Observations

NOTES

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention "see annex" shall be entered in the box concerned.

2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc.) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.

3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

   Boxes 3, 4, 5, 7: "third country" means any country which is not referred to in Articles 4 and 5.

   Box 12: If third country materials have been worked or processed in the States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5 without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the EAC Partner State requesting the derogation, indicate the working or processing carried out in the States or territories referred to in Articles 4 and 5.

   Box 13: The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which EUR 1 certificates may be issued under the derogation.

   Box 18: Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added-value for unit of product.

   Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

   Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

—

ANNEX VIII

OVERSEAS COUNTRIES AND TERRITORIES

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Annex II of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union listed below:

(This list is without prejudice to the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:
   - Greenland.

2. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the French Republic:
   - New Caledonia and Dependencies,
   - French Polynesia,
   - French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
   - Wallis and Futuna Islands,
   - Saint Barthelemy,
   - Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

4. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of the Netherlands:
   - Aruba,
   - Bonaire,
   - Curaçao,
   - Saba,
   - Sint Eustatius,
   - Sint Maarten.

5. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:
   - Anguilla,
   - Bermuda,
   - Cayman Islands,

– Falkland Islands,
– South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
– Montserrat,
– Pitcairn,
– Saint Helena and its Dependencies,
– British Antarctic Territory,
– British Indian Ocean Territory,
– Turks and Caicos Islands,
– British Virgin Islands.

ANNEX IX

PRODUCTS FOR WHICH THE CUMULATION PROVISIONS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 4 APPLY AFTER 1 OCTOBER 2015

HS/CN-Code	Description
1701	Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form.
1702	Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel.
Ex 1704 90 corresponding to 1704 90 99	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum; liquorice extract containing more than 10% by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances; white chocolate; pastes, including marzipan in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more; throat pastilles and cough drops; sugar-coated (panned) goods; gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery; boiled sweets; toffees; caramels and similar sweet; compressed tablets)
ex 1302.20	Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates, added sugar or other sweetening matter
Ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 30	Cocoa powder, containing 65% or more but less than 80% by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
Ex 1806 10 corresponding to 1806 10 90	Cocoa powder containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose
Ex 1806 20 corresponding to 1806 20 95	Food preparations containing cocoa in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (excl. cocoa powder, preparations containing 18% or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 25% or more of cocoa butter and milkfat; chocolate milk crumb; chocolate flavour coating; chocolate and chocolate products; sugar confectionery and substitutes thereof made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa; spreads containing cocoa; preparations containing cocoa for making beverages)
Ex 1901 90 corresponding to 1901 90 99	Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included, food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (excl. food preparations containing nor or less than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch; food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404; preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale; mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905)
Ex 2101 12 corresponding to 2101 12 98	Products with a basis of coffee (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
Ex 2101 12 corresponding to 2101 12 98	Products with a basis of tea or maté (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates)
Ex 2106 90 corresponding to 2106 90 59	Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose syrups, lactose syrup, glucose syrup and maltodextrine syrup)
Ex 2106 90 corresponding to	Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (excl. protein concentrates and textured protein substances; compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substance, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; flavoured or

2106 90 98	coloured sugar syrups; preparations containing no less than 1.5% milkfat; 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5% glucose or starch)
Ex3302 10 corresponding to 3302 10 29	Preparations based on odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in the drinks industries containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage with an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0.5% (excl. preparations containing no less than 1.5% milkfat, 5% sucrose or isoglucose, 5 glucose or starch)

ANNEX X

TEMPLATE ON ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

UNDERTAKING ON ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION OF CUMULATION PROVISIONS BETWEEN EAC PARTNER STATES AND .....(COUNTRIES OR REGIONS PROVIDED FOR UNDER ARTICLES 4 AND 6 OF PROTOCOL 1 TO THE EAC-EU EPA)

Considering the obligation of providing for the administrative cooperation necessary to ensure the correct implementation of the Protocol of origin to the EAC-EU EPA and wishing to benefit from cumulation between the Parties, as established within Articles 4 and 6 of Protocol 1 to the EPA,

The Parties undertake :

- to comply and ensure compliance with Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol
- to provide the administrative cooperation necessary to ensure the correct implementation of Articles 4 and 6 of this Protocol and its provisions on cumulation both with regard to the EU and between themselves
- to notify their commitment to ensure compliance with the rules of origin laid down in Title IV of the Protocol on Rules of Origin, and to provide, both with regard to the EU and between themselves, the administrative cooperation necessary to ensure the correct implementation of those Articles.

.....

Date and signature of the authorised representative of the Government of...

.....

Date and signature of the authorised representative of the Government of ...

JOINT DECLARATION
concerning the Principality of Andorra

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonised System shall be accepted by the EAC States as originating in the European Union within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

JOINT DECLARATION
concerning the Republic of San Marino

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by the EAC States as originating in the European Union within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products

PROTOCOL 2

ON MUTUAL ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE IN CUSTOMS MATTERS

ARTICLE 1

Definitions

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) "Goods" means all goods falling within the scope of the Harmonized System, irrespective of the scope of this Agreement;

(b) "Customs legislation" means any legal or regulatory provisions applicable in the territories of a Party , governing the import, export and transit of goods and their placing under any other customs regime or procedure, including measures of prohibition, restriction and control;

(c) "Applicant Authority" means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for the implementation of this Protocol and which makes a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(d) "Requested Authority" means a competent administrative authority which has been designated by a Party for the implementation of this Protocol and which receives a request for assistance on the basis of this Protocol;

(e) "Personal data" means all information relating to an identified or identifiable individual;

(f) "Operation in breach of customs legislation" means any violation or attempted violation of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 2

Scope

1. The Parties shall assist each other, in the areas within their competence, in the manner and under the conditions laid down in this Protocol, to ensure the correct application of the customs legislation, in particular by preventing, investigating and combating operations in breach of that legislation.

2. Assistance in customs matters, as provided for in this Protocol, shall apply to any administrative authority of the Parties which is competent for the application of this Protocol. It shall not prejudice the rules governing mutual assistance in criminal matters. Nor shall it cover information obtained under powers exercised at the request of a judicial authority, except where communication of such information has the prior authorisation of that authority.

3. Assistance in recovery proceedings regarding duties, taxes or fines is not covered by this Protocol.

ARTICLE 3

Assistance on Request

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall provide it with all relevant information which may enable it to ensure that customs legislation is correctly applied,

including information regarding activities noted or planned which are or could be operations in breach of customs legislation.

2. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall inform it:

(a) whether goods exported from the territory of a Party have been lawfully imported into the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods;

(b) whether goods imported into the territory of a Party have been lawfully exported from the territory of the other Party, specifying, where appropriate, the customs procedure applied to the goods.

3. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, within the framework of its legal or regulatory provisions, take the necessary steps to ensure special surveillance of:

(a) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(b) places where stocks of goods have been or may be assembled in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that these goods are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation;

(c) goods that are or may be transported in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation; and

(d) means of transport that are or may be used in such a way that there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are intended to be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 4

Spontaneous assistance

The Parties shall assist each other, at their own initiative and in accordance with their legal or regulatory provisions, if they consider that to be necessary for the correct application of customs legislation, particularly by providing information obtained pertaining to:

(a) operations which are or appear to be in breach of customs legislation and which may be of interest to the other Party;

(b) new means or methods employed in carrying out operations in breach of customs legislation;

(c) goods known to be subject to operations in breach of customs legislation;

(d) natural or legal persons in respect of whom there are reasonable grounds for believing that they are or have been involved in operations in breach of customs legislation; and

(e) means of transport in respect of which there are reasonable grounds for believing that they have been, are, or may be used in operations in breach of customs legislation.

ARTICLE 5

Delivery and notification

1. At the request of the Applicant Authority, the Requested Authority shall, in accordance with legal or regulatory provisions applicable to the latter, take all necessary measures in order:

(a) to deliver any documents emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority, and, where appropriate;

(b) to notify any decisions emanating from the Applicant Authority and falling within the scope of this Protocol, to an addressee residing or established in the territory of the Requested Authority.

2. Requests for delivery of documents or notification of decisions shall be made in writing in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority.

ARTICLE 6

Form and substance of requests for assistance

1. Requests pursuant to this Protocol shall be made in writing. They shall be accompanied by the documents necessary to enable compliance with the request. When required because of the urgency of the situation, oral requests may be accepted, but must be confirmed in writing immediately. Requests may also be communicated in electronic form.

2. Requests pursuant to paragraph 1 shall include the following information:

(a) the name of the Applicant Authority;

(b) the measure requested;

(c) the object of and the reason for the request;

(d) the legal or regulatory provisions and other legal elements involved;

(e) indications as exact and comprehensive as possible on the natural or legal persons who are the target of the investigations; and

(f) a summary of the relevant facts and of the enquiries already carried out.

3. Requests shall be submitted in an official language of the Requested Authority or in a language acceptable to that authority. This requirement shall not apply to any documents that accompany the request under paragraph 1.

4. If a request does not meet the formal requirements set out above, its correction or completion may be requested; in the meantime precautionary measures may be ordered.

ARTICLE 7

Execution of requests

1. In order to comply with a request for assistance, the Requested Authority shall proceed, within the limits of its competence and available resources, as though it were acting on its own account or at the request of other authorities of that same Party by supplying information already possessed, by carrying out appropriate enquiries or by arranging for them to be carried out. This provision shall also apply to any other authority to which the request has been addressed by the Requested Authority when the latter cannot act on its own.

2. Requests for assistance shall be executed in accordance with the legal or regulatory provisions of the requested Party.

3. Duly authorised officials of a Party may, with the agreement of the other Party involved and subject to the conditions laid down by the latter:

(a) be present to obtain in the offices of the Requested Authority or any other concerned authority in accordance with paragraph 1, information relating to activities that are or may be operations in breach of customs legislation which the Applicant Authority needs for the purposes of this Protocol;

(b) be present at enquiries carried out in the latter's territory.

ARTICLE 8

Form in which information is to be communicated

1. The Requested Authority shall communicate results of enquiries to the Applicant Authority in writing together with relevant documents, certified copies or other items.

2. If requested, the information provided for in paragraph 1 may be in electronic form.

3. Original documents shall be transmitted only upon request in cases where certified copies would be insufficient. These originals shall be returned at the earliest opportunity.

ARTICLE 9

Exceptions to the obligation to provide assistance

1. Assistance may be refused or may be subject to the satisfaction of certain conditions or requirements, in cases where a Party concerned is of the opinion that assistance under this Protocol would:

(a) be likely to prejudice the sovereignty of an EAC Partner State or that of a Member State of the European Union which has been requested to provide assistance under this Protocol; or

(b) be likely to prejudice public policy, security or other essential interests, in particular in the cases referred to under Article 10(2); or

(c) violate an industrial, commercial or professional secret.

2. Assistance may be postponed by the Requested Authority on the ground that it will interfere with an ongoing investigation, prosecution or proceeding. In such a case, the Requested Authority shall consult with the Applicant Authority to determine if assistance can be given subject to such terms or conditions as the Requested Authority may require.

3. Where the Applicant Authority seeks assistance which it would itself be unable to provide if so requested, it shall draw attention to that fact in its request. It shall then be for the Requested Authority to decide how to respond to such a request.

4. For the cases referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, the decision of the Requested Authority and the reasons must be communicated to the Applicant Authority without delay.

ARTICLE 10

Information exchange and confidentiality

1. Any information communicated in whatsoever form pursuant to this Protocol shall be of a confidential or restricted nature, depending on the rules applicable in each of the Parties. Such information shall be covered by the obligation of official secrecy and shall enjoy the protection extended to similar information under the relevant laws of the Party that received it, and in the case of the EU the corresponding provisions applying to the authorities of the European Union[1].

2. Personal data may be exchanged only where the Party which may receive them agrees to ensure an adequate level of protection of such data in at least an equivalent way to the one applicable to that particular case in the Party that may supply them. To that end, the Parties shall communicate to each other information on their applicable rules and legal provisions.

3. The use, in judicial or administrative proceedings instituted in respect of operations in breach of customs legislation, of information obtained under this Protocol, is considered to be for the purposes of this Protocol. Therefore, the Parties may, in their records of evidence, reports and testimonies and in proceedings and charges brought before the courts, use as evidence information obtained and documents consulted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. The competent authority which supplied that information or gave access to those documents shall be notified of such use.

4. Information obtained shall be used solely for the purposes of this Protocol. Where one of the Parties wishes to use such information for other purposes, it shall obtain the prior written consent of the authority which provided the information. Such use shall then be subject to any restrictions laid down by that authority.

ARTICLE 11

Experts and witnesses

[1] Regulation (EC) No. 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data.

An official of a Requested Authority may be authorised to appear, within the limitations of the authorisation granted, as an expert or witness in judicial or administrative proceedings regarding the matters covered by this Protocol, and produce such objects, documents or certified copies thereof, as may be needed for the proceedings. The request for appearance must indicate specifically before which judicial or administrative authority the official will have to appear, on what matters and by virtue of what title or qualification the official will be questioned.

ARTICLE 12

Assistance expenses

The Parties shall waive all claims on each other for the reimbursement of expenses incurred pursuant to this Protocol, except, as appropriate, for expenses to experts and witnesses, and those to interpreters and translators who are not public service employees.

ARTICLE 13

Implementation

1. The implementation of this Protocol shall be entrusted on the one hand to the customs authorities of the EAC Partner States and on the other hand to the competent services of the European Commission and the customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union as appropriate. They shall decide on all practical measures and arrangements necessary for its application, taking into consideration the rules in force in particular in the field of data protection.

2. The Parties shall consult each other and subsequently keep each other informed of the detailed rules of implementation which are adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol.

ARTICLE 14

Amendments

The Parties may recommend to the competent bodies amendments which they consider should be made to this Protocol.

ARTICLE 15

Final Provisions

1. This Protocol shall complement and not impede application of any agreements on mutual administrative assistance which have been concluded or may be concluded between the Parties nor shall it preclude more extensive mutual assistance granted under such agreements.

2. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the obligations of the Parties under any other international agreement or convention.

3. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the provisions of the European Union governing the communication between the competent services of the European Commission and the

customs authorities of the Member States of the European Union of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the European Union.

4. The provisions of this Protocol shall not affect the provisions of the EAC Partner States governing the communication between the competent EAC Organs and the customs authorities of the EAC Partner States of any information obtained under this Protocol which could be of interest to the EAC Partner States.

5. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 1, the provisions of this Protocol shall take precedence over the provisions of any bilateral Agreement on mutual assistance which has been or may be concluded between individual Member States of the European Union and any EAC Partner State in so far as the provisions of the latter are incompatible with those of this Protocol.

6. In respect of questions relating to the applicability of this Protocol, the Parties shall consult each other to resolve the matter in the framework of the Special Committee on Customs and Trade Facilitation.